# TPS65911x Integrated Power Management Unit Top Specification

## 1 Device Overview

### 1.1 Features

The Purpose of the TPS65911 Device is to Provide the Following Resources:

- Embedded Power Controller (EPC) With EEPROM Programmability
- Two Efficient Step-Down DC-DC Converters for Processor Cores (VDD1, VDD2)
- One Efficient Step-Down DC-DC Converter for I/O Power (VIO)
- One Controller for External FETs (VDDCtrl)
- Dynamic Voltage Scaling for Processor Cores
- Eight LDO Voltage Regulators and one RTC LDO (Supply for Internal RTC)
- One High-Speed $I^2C$ Interface for General-Purpose Control Commands (CTL-$I^2C$)
- Two Independent Enable Signals for Controlling Power Resources (EN1, EN2). Alternatively, these Pins can be Used as a High-Speed $I^2C$ Interface Dedicated for Voltage Scaling for VDD1 and VDD2.
- Thermal Shutdown Protection and Hot-Die Detection
- A Real-Time Clock (RTC) Resource With:
  - Oscillator for 32.768-kHz Crystal or 32-kHz Built-in RC Oscillator
  - Date, Time, and Calendar
  - Alarm Capability
- Nine Configurable GPIOs With Multiplexed Feature Support:
  - Four can be used as Enable for External Resources, Included into Power-up Sequence and Controlled by State Machine.
  - As GPI, GPIOs Support Logic-Level Detection and can Generate Maskable Interrupt for Wake-up.
  - Two of the GPIOs have 10-mA Current Sink Capability for Driving LEDs.
  - DC-DC Converters Switching Synchronization Through an External 3-MHz Clock.
- Two Reset Inputs, for Cold Reset (HDRST) and a Power Initialization Reset (PWRDN) for Thermal Reset Input
- 32-kHz Clock and Reset (NRESPWRON) for System and an Additional Output for Reset Signal
- Watchdog
- Two ON and OFF LED Pulse Generators and One PWM Generator
- Two Comparators for System Control, Connected to VCCS Pin
- A JTAG and Boundary Scan, but not Accessible in Functional Mode (Test Purpose)

### 1.2 Applications

- Portable and Handheld Systems

### 1.3 Description

The TPS65911 is an integrated Power Management IC available in 98-pin 0.65-mm pitch BGA package and dedicated to applications powered by one Li-Ion or Li-Ion polymer battery cell or 3-series Ni-MH cells or a 5-V input, and which require multiple power rails. The device provides three step-down converters, one controller for external FETs to support high current rail, eight LDOs, and is designed to be flexible PMIC for supporting different processors and applications.

Two of the step-down converters provide power for dual processor cores and support dynamic voltage scaling by a dedicated $I^2C$ interface for optimum power savings. The third converter provides power for the I/Os and memory in the system.

The device includes eight general-purpose LDOs providing a wide range of voltage and current capabilities. Five of the LDOs support 1.0 to 3.3 V with 100-mV step and three (LDO1, LDO2, LDO4) support 1.0 to 3.3 V with 50-mV step. All LDOs are fully controllable by the $I^2C$ interface.

In addition to the power resources, the device contains an EPC to manage the power sequencing requirements of systems and an RTC. Power sequencing is programmable by EEPROM.

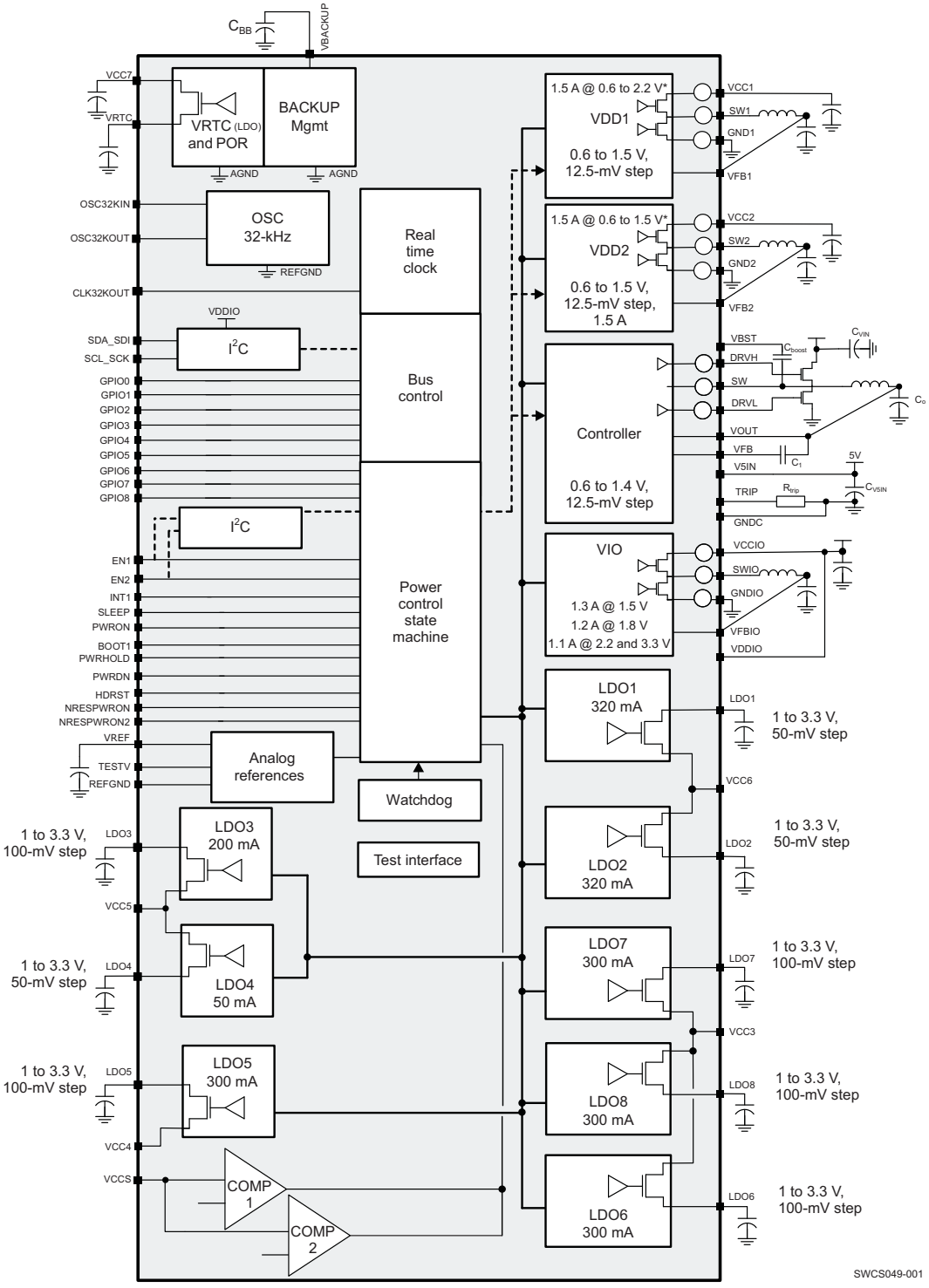
**Table 1-1. Device Information(1)**

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | BODY SIZE |
|---|---|---|
| TPS659110(2)(3) | BGA (98) | 9.00 mm x 6.00 mm |
| TPS659112(2) | BGA (98) | 9,00 mm x 6,00 mm |
| TPS659113(2)(3) | BGA (98) | 9.00 mm x 6.00 mm |
| TPS6591133(2)(3) | BGA (98) | 9.00 mm x 6.00 mm |
| TPS659116(3) | BGA (98) | 9.00 mm x 6.00 mm |
| TPS65911062(2)(3) | BGA (98) | 9.00 mm x 6.00 mm |

(1) For more information, see Section 9, *Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information*.
(2) For various part numbers, contact your TI representative.
(3) Refer to the corresponding user's guide for the complete EEPROM setting before ordering.

## 1.4 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 1-1 shows the top-level diagram of the device.




*: For details on supported levels, see Section 5.16, Section 5.17, and Table 6-1.

**Figure 1-1. Top-Level Functional Block Diagram**

## 2 Revision History

This data sheet revision history highlights the technical changes made to the SWCS049 device-specific data sheet. From a more detailed list of revision notes, see Section 8.5.

| Changes from Revision M (May 2014) to Revision N | Page |
|---|---|
| • Added TPS6591133 device. | 1 |
| • Changed data sheet to TI standard format. | 1 |

# 3 Device Comparison

## 3.1 Device Comparison Table

| Part Number | Ordering | Memory Support (DDR3 or DDR2) | Processors |
|---|---|---|---|
| TPS659110 (1)(2) | TPS6591102A2ZRC/R | DDR2 | NVIDIA T30 |
| | TPS6591104A2ZRC/R | DDR3 | NVIDIA T30 |
| TPS659112 (1) | TPS659112A2ZRC/R | N/A | DM8168, DM8167, C6A8168, C6A8167, AM3894, AM3892 |
| TPS659113 (1)(2) | TPS659113A2ZRC/R | N/A | DM8148, DM8147, DM8146, C6A8148, C6A8147, C6A8143, AM3874, AM3872, AM3871 |
| TPS6591133 (1)(2) | TPS6591133A2ZRC/R | N/A | DM8148, DM8147, DM8146, C6A8148, C6A8147, C6A8143, AM3874, AM3872, AM3871 |
| TPS659116 (1) | TPS659116A2ZRC/R | N/A | Open silicon – Cavium |
| TPS65911062 (1)(2) | PTPS65911062A2ZRC/R/P | N/A | NVIDIA T30 |

(1) Refer to the corresponding user's guide for the complete EEPROM setting before ordering.
(2) For various part numbers, contact your TI representative.

# 4 Terminal Configuration and Functions

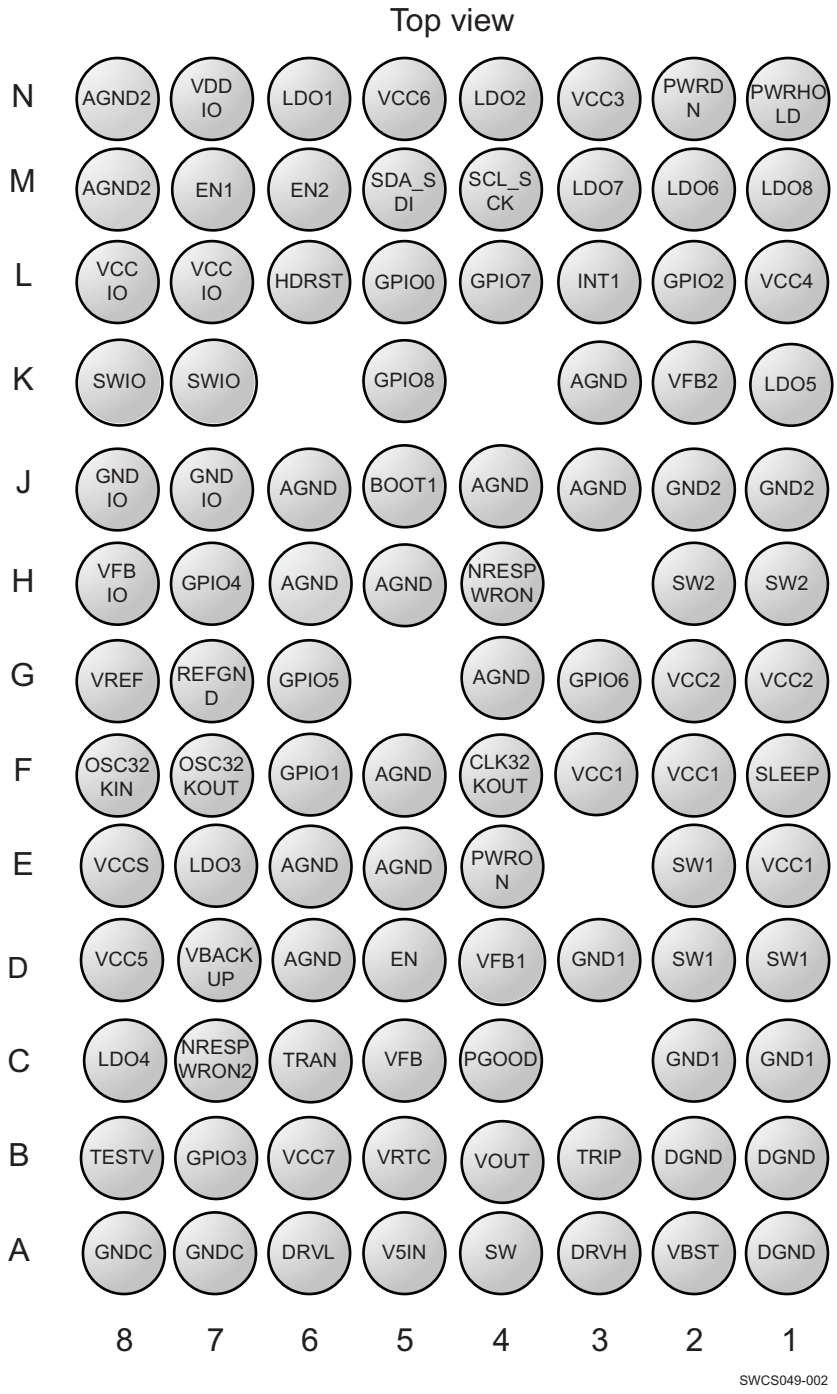



**Figure 4-1. Ball Assignment - Top View**

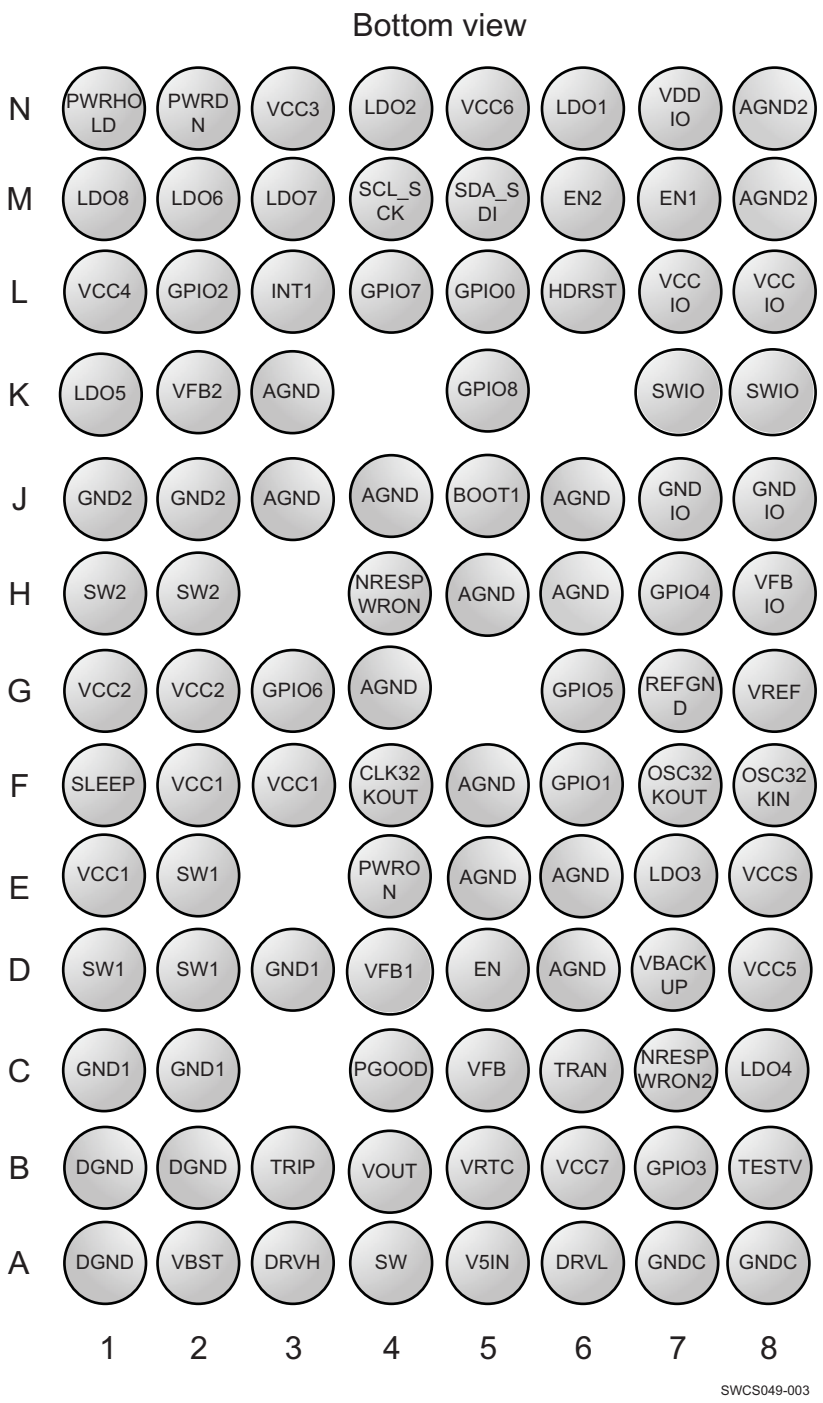



**Figure 4-2. Ball Assignment - Bottom View**

**Table 4-1. Terminal Functions**

| NAME | BGA PIN | SUPPLIES | TYPE | I/O | DESCRIPTION | PU / PD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDDIO | N7 | VDDIO/DGND | Power | I | Digital Ios supply | No |
| SDA_SDI | M5 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | I/O | $I^2C$ bidirectional data signal / Serial Peripheral Interface Data Input (multiplexed) | External PU |
| SCL_SCK | M4 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | I/O | $I^2C$ bidirectional clock signal / Serial Peripheral Interface Clock Input (multiplexed) | External PU |
| SLEEP | F1 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | I | ACTIVE-SLEEP state transition control signal | Programmable PD (default active) |
| PWRHOLD | N1 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I | Switch-on, switch off control signal / GPI | Programmable PD (default active) |
| PWRON | E4 | VCC7/DGND | Digital | I | External switch-on control(ON button) | Programmable PU (default active) |
| NRESPWRON | H4 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | O | Power off reset | PD active during device OFF state |
| INT1 | L3 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | O | Interrupt flag | No |
| NRESPWRON2 | C7 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | O, OD | 2nd NRESPWRON output | PD active during device OFF state.External pullup in ACTIVE |
| BOOT1 | J5 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I | Power-up sequence selection | No |
| CLK32KOUT | F4 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | O | 32-kHz clock output | PD diseable in ACTIVE or SLEEP state |
| OSC32KIN | F8 | VRTC/REFGND | Analog | I | 32-kHz crystal oscillator | No |
| OSC32KOUT | F7 | VRTC/REFGND | Analog | I | 32-kHz crystal oscillator | No |
| VREF | G8 | VCC7/REFGND | Analog | O | Bandgap voltage | No |
| REFGND | G7 | REFGND | Analog | I/O | Reference ground | No |
| TESTV | B8 | VCC7/AGND | Analog | O | Analog test output (DFT) | No |
| VBACKUP | D7 | VBACKUP/AGND | Power | I | Backup Battery input | No |
| VCC1 | E1/F2/F3 | VCC1/GND1 | Power | I | VDD1 DCDC power Input | No |
| GND1 | C1/C2/D3 | VCC1/GND1 | Power | I/O | VDD1 DCDC Power ground | No |
| SW1 | D1/D2/E2 | VCC1/GND1 | Power | O | VDD1 DCDC switched output | No |
| VFB1 | D4 | VCC7/DGND | Analog | I | VDD1 feedback voltage | PD 5 µA |
| VCC2 | G1/G2 | VCC2/GND2 | Power | I | VDD2 DCDC power Input | No |
| GND2 | J1/J2 | VCC2/GND2 | Power | I/O | VDD2 DCDC Power ground | No |
| SW2 | H1/H2 | VCC2/GND2 | Power | O | VDD2 DCDC switched output | No |
| VFB2 | K2 | VCC7/DGND | Analog | I | VDD2 DCDC feedback voltage | PD 5 µA |

**Table 4-1. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| NAME | BGA PIN | SUPPLIES | TYPE | I/O | DESCRIPTION | PU / PD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VCCIO | L7/L8 | VCCIO/GNDIO | Power | I | VIO DCDC power Input | No |
| GNDIO | J7/J8 | VCCIO/GNDIO | Power | I/O | VIO DCDC Power ground | No |
| SWIO | K7/K8 | VCCIO/GNDIO | Power | O | VIO DCDC switched output | No |
| VFBIO | H8 | VCC7/DGND | Analog | I | VIO feedback voltage | PD 5 µA |
| VCC3 | N3 | VCC3/AGND2 | Power | I | LDO6, LDO7, LDO8 power Input | No |
| LDO8 | M1 | VCC3/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | PD 5 µA |
| LDO7 | M3 | VCC3/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | PD 5 µA |
| LDO6 | M2 | VCC3/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | PD 5 µA |
| VCC4 | L1 | VCC4/AGND2 | Power | I | LDO5 power Input | No |
| LDO5 | K1 | VCC4/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | PD 5 µA |
| VCC5 | D8 | VCC5/AGND | Power | I | LDO3, LDO4 power Input | No |
| LDO3 | E7 | VCC5/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | PD 5 µA |
| LDO4 | C8 | VCC5/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | PD 5 µA |
| VRTC | B5 | VCC7/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | PD 5 µA |
| VCC6 | N5 | VCC6/AGND2 | Power | I | LDO1, LDO2 power Input | No |
| LDO1 | N6 | VCC6/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | No |
| LDO2 | N4 | VCC6/REFGND | Power | O | LDO Regulator output | No |
| VCC7 | B6 | VCC7/REFGND | Power | I | VRTC power Input and analog references supply | No |
| AGND | D6/E5/E6/ F5/G4/H5/ H6/J3/J4/ J6/K3 | AGND | Power | I/O | Analog ground | No |
| AGND2 | M8/N8 | AGND | Power | I/O | Analog ground | No |
| DGND | A1/B1/B2 | DGND | Power | I/O | Digital ground | No |
| EN2 | M6 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | I/O | Enable for supplies/ voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ data | External PU |
| EN1 | M7 | VDDIO/DGND | Digital | I/O | Enable for supplies/ voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ clock | External PU |
| GPIO0 | L5 | VCC7/DGND | Digital | I/O | GPIO, push-pull/ OD as output | OD: external PU |
| GPIO1 | F6 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO/ LED1 output | OD: External PU |
| GPIO2 | L2 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO/ DCDC clock synchronization | OD: External PU |

**Table 4-1. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| NAME | BGA PIN | SUPPLIES | TYPE | I/O | DESCRIPTION | PU / PD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO3 | B7 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO/ LED2 output | OD: External PU |
| GPIO4 | H7 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO | OD: External PU |
| GPIO5 | G6 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO | OD: external PU |
| GPIO6 | G3 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O; OD | GPIO | OD: External PU |
| GPIO7 | L4 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO | OD: External PU |
| GPIO8 | K5 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO | OD: External PU |
| PWRDN | N2 | VRTC/DGND | Analog | I | Reset input e.g for thermal reset | |
| HDRST | L6 | VRTC/DGND | Digital | I | Cold reset | PD |
| VCCS | E8 | VCC7/DGND | Analog | I/O | Input for two comparators | |
| VBST | A2 | VBST/GNDC | Analog | I | VDDCtrl, Supply for high-side FET driver | |
| DRVH | A3 | VBST/GNDC | Analog | O | VDDCtrl, High-side FET driver output | |
| SW | A4 | VBST/GNDC | Analog | I | VDDCtrl, Switch node | |
| V5IN | A5 | V5IN/GNDC | Power | I | VDDCtrl, 5V input | |
| DRVL | A6 | V5IN/GNDC | Analog | O | VDDCtrl, FET driver output | |
| VOUT | B4 | VOUT/GNDC | Analog | I | VDDCtrl, Feedback input | |
| TRIP | B3 | V5IN/GNDC | Analog | I | VDDCtrl, OCL detection threshold pin | |
| VFB | C5 | VOUT/GNDC | Analog | I | VDDCtrl, slew rate control capacitance | |
| PGOOD | C4 | VCC7/GNDC | Analog | O, OD | VDDCtrl, internal signal, leave floating (controller trimming only) | |
| GNDC | A7/A8 | GNDC | Power | I/O | VDDCtrl, Controller gnd | |
| TRAN | C6 | VCC7/GNDC | Analog | I | Internal functional pin, leave floating (controller trimming only) | |
| EN | D5 | VCC7/GNDC | Analog | I | Internal functional pin, leave floating | |

# 5 Specifications

## 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Stresses beyond those listed under below may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated below are not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
The absolute maximum ratings for the TPS65911 device, over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted), are listed below.

| PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| Voltage range on pins or balls VCC1, VCC2, VCCIO, VCC3, VCC4, VCC5, VCC7, VBACKUP, V5IN, TRIP | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls VCC6 | –0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls VDDIO | –0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls VBST | –0.3 | 37 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls SW | –5 | 30 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls SW1, SW2, SWIO | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls VFB1,VFB2,VFBIO | –0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls VOUT, VFB | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls OSC32KIN,OSC32KOUT, BOOT1 | –0.3 | VRTCMAX + 0.3 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, EN2, EN1, SLEEP, INT1, CLK32KOUT, NRESPWRON | –0.3 | VDDIOMAX + 0.3 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls PWRON | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on pins or balls PWRHOLD, GPIO0 | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on balls GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO4, GPIO5, GPIO6, GPIO7, GPIO8 (1) | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on balls HDRST | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on balls NRESPWRON2 (1) | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on ball PWRDN (2) | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Voltage range on ball VCCS | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Functional junction temperature range | –45 | 150 | °C |
| Peak output current on all other terminals than power resources | –5.0 | 5.0 | mA |

(1) I/O supplied from VRTC but which can be driven from VCC7 or to VCC7 voltage level.
(2) Input supplied from VRTC but can be driven from VCC7 voltage level.

## 5.2 Handling Ratings

| | | | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_{stg}$ | Storage temperature range | | | –65 | 150 | °C |
| $V_{ESD}$ | Electrostatic discharge (ESD) performance: | Human Body Model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS001 (1) | | –2 | 2 | kV |
| | | Charged Device Model (CDM), per JESD22-C101 (2) | All pins | –500 | 500 | V |

(1) JEDEC document JEP155 statues that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.
(2) JEDEC document JEP155 statues that 250-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

## 5.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

Lists of the recommended operating maximum ratings, over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted), for the TPS65911 device are given below.
Note: VCC7 should be connected to highest supply that is connected to device VCCx pin.
Exception: VCC4, VCC5, and V5IN inputs can be higher than VCC7. VCCS can be higher than VCC7 if VMBBUF_BYPASS = 0 (buffer is enabled).

| PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage range on pins or balls VCC1, VCC2, VCCIO, VCC5, VCC7, VCCS, VCC4, VBACKUP | 2.7 | 3.8 | 5.5 | V |
| Input voltage range on pins or balls VCC3 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 5.5 | V |
| Input voltage range on pins or balls VDDIO | 1.65 | 1.8/3.3 | 3.45 | |
| Input voltage range on pins or balls VCC6 | 1.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Input voltage range on pin or ball V5IN | 4.5 | | 6.5 | V |
| Input voltage range on pin or ball VBST | –0.1 | | 3.45 | V |
| Input voltage range on pin or ball SW (<30% of repetitive period) | –1 | | 28 | V |
| Input voltage range on pin or ball TRIP, VFB | –0.1 | | 6.5 | V |
| Input voltage range on pins or balls PWRON | 0 | 3.8 | 5.5 | V |
| Input voltage range on pins or balls SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, EN2, EN1, SLEEP, INT1, CLK32KOUT | 1.65 | VDDIO | 3.45 | V |
| Input voltage range on pins or balls PWRHOLD, HDRST | 1.65 | VRTC | 5.5 | V |
| Input voltage range on balls GPIO0, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO4, GPIO5, GPIO6, GPIO7, GPIO8, PWRDN | 1.65 | VRTC | 5.5 | V |
| Input voltage range on ball VCCS | 0 | | 5.5 | V |
| Ambient temperature range | –40 | 27 | 85 | °C |
| Junction temperature Tj | –40 | 27 | 125 | °C |
| Storage temperature range | –65 | 27 | 150 | °C |
| Lead temperature (soldering, 10 sec) | | 260 | | °C |

## 5.4 Thermal Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| THERMAL METRIC | | °C/W(1) |
|---|---|---|
| $R\theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-free air | 32 |
| $R\theta_{JC(TOP)}$ | Junction-to-case top | 18 |
| $R\theta_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board | 16 |
| $\psi_{JT}$ | Junction-to-package top | 0.2 |
| $\psi_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board | 12 |
| $R\theta_{JC(BOTTOM)}$ | Junction-to-case bottom | N/A |

(1) These values are based on a JEDEC-defined 2S2P system (with the exception of the Theta JC [$R\Theta_{JC}$] value, which is based on a JEDEC-defined 1S0P system) and will change based on environment as well as application. For more information, see these EIA/JEDEC standards:
- JESD51-2, *Integrated Circuits Thermal Test Method Environmental Conditions - Natural Convection (Still Air)*
- JESD51-3, *Low Effective Thermal Conductivity Test Board for Leaded Surface Mount Packages*
- JESD51-7, *High Effective Thermal Conductivity Test Board for Leaded Surface Mount Packages*
- JESD51-9, *Test Boards for Area Array Surface Mount Package Thermal Measurements*

Power dissipation of 2 W and an ambient temperature of 70ºC is assumed.

## 5.5 External Component Recommendation

For crystal oscillator components, see Section 5.12.

Note: VCC7 supply should have enough capacitance to ensure that when supply is switched off, voltage will not fall at a rate faster than 10 mV/ms. This ensures that RTC domain data will be maintained

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POWER REFERENCES** | | | | | |
| VREF filtering capacitor $C_{O(VREF)}$ | Connected from VREF to REFGND | | 100 | | nF |
| **VDD1 SMPS** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCC1)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 10 | | µF |
| Output filter capacitor $C_{O(VDD1)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | 4 | 10 | 12 | µF |
| $C_O$ filter capacitor ESR | f = 3 MHz | | 10 | 300 | mΩ |
| Inductor $L_{O(VDD1)}$ | | | 2.2 | | µH |
| $L_O$ inductor dc resistor $DCR_L$ | | | | 125 | mΩ |
| **VDD2 SMPS** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCC2)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 10 | | µF |
| Output filter capacitor $C_{O(VDD2)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | 4 | 10 | 12 | µF |
| $C_O$ filter capacitor ESR | f = 3 MHz | | 10 | 300 | mΩ |
| Inductor $L_{O(VDD2)}$ | | | 2.2 | | µH |
| $L_O$ inductor dc resistor $DCR_L$ | | | | 125 | mΩ |
| **VIO SMPS** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCCIO)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 10 | | µF |
| Output filter capacitor $C_{O(VIO)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | 4 | 10 | 12 | µF |
| $C_O$ filter capacitor ESR | f = 3 MHz | | 10 | 300 | mΩ |
| Inductor $L_{O(VIO)}$ | | | 2.2 | | µH |
| $L_O$ inductor dc resistor $DCR_L$ | | | | 125 | mΩ |
| **VDDCtrl SMPS** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{VIN}$ | | | 4 × 10 | | µF |
| High side drive boost capacitor $C_{boost}$ | | | 0.1 | | µF |
| Input capacitor for V5IN supply $C_{V5IN}$ | | | 1 | | µF |
| Output filter capacitor $C_{O(VDDCtrl)}$ | | | 330 | | µF |
| $C_O$ Filter capacitor ESR | | | 9 | 15 | mΩ |
| Inductor $L_{O(VDDCtrl)}$ | | | 2.7 | | µH |
| $L_O$ Inductor DC resistor $DCR_L$ | | | 20 | | mΩ |
| $R_{trip}$ | | | 40 | | kΩ |
| $C_1$ | | | 330 | | pF |
| FET FDMC7660 | | | | | |
| **LDO1** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCC6)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO1)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO2** | | | | | |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO2)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO3** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCC5)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO3)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO4** | | | | | |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO4)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |

## External Component Recommendation *(continued)*

For crystal oscillator components, see Section 5.12.
Note: VCC7 supply should have enough capacitance to ensure that when supply is switched off, voltage will not fall at a rate faster than 10 mV/ms. This ensures that RTC domain data will be maintained

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO5** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCC4)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO5)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO6** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCC3)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO6)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO7** | | | | | |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO7)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO8** | | | | | |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(LDO8)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **VRTC LDO** | | | | | |
| Input capacitor $C_{I(VCC7)}$ | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| Output filtering capacitor $C_{O(VRTC)}$ | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **BACKUP BATTERY** | | | | | |
| Backup battery capacitor $C_{BB}$ | | 5 | 10 | 2000 | mF |
| Series resistors | 5 to 15 mF | 10 | | 1500 | Ω |

## 5.6 I/O Pullup and Pulldown Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, SDASR_EN2, SCLSR_EN1 external pullup resistor | Connected to VDDIO | | 1.2 | | kΩ |
| SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, SDASR_EN2, SCLSR_EN1 Programmable pullup (DFT, default inactive) | Grounded, VDDIO = 1.8 V | –45% | 8 | +45% | kΩ |
| SLEEP, PWRHOLD, programmable pulldown (default active) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |
| NRESPWRON, NRESPWRON2 pulldown | at 1.8 V, VCC7 = 5.5 V, OFF state | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |
| 32KCLKOUT pulldown (disabled in ACTIVE-SLEEP state) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V, OFF state | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |
| PWRON programmable pullup (default active) | Grounded, VCC7 = 5.5 V | –40 | –31 | –15 | µA |
| GPIO0-8 programmable pulldown (default active except GPIO0) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V, OFF state | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |
| GPIO0-8 external pullup resistor | Connected to VDDIO | –20% | 120 | +20% | kΩ |
| HDRST programmable pulldown (default active) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |

(1) The internal pullups on the CTL-$I^2C$ and SR-$I^2C$ balls are used for test purposes or when the SR-$I^2C$ interface is not used. Discrete pullups to the VIO supply must be mounted on the board in order to use the $I^2C$ interfaces. The internal $I^2C$ pullups must not be used for functional applications

## 5.7 Digital I/O Voltage Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RELATED I/Os: PWRON** | | | | | |
| Low-level input voltage $V_{IL}$ | | | | 0.3 x VBAT | V |
| High-level input voltage $V_{IH}$ | | 0.7 x VBAT | | | V |
| **RELATED I/Os: PWRHOLD, GPIO0-8, PWRDN** | | | | | |
| Low-level input voltage $V_{IL}$ | | | | 0.45 | V |
| High-level input voltage $V_{IH}$ | | 1.3 | | VBAT | V |
| **RELATED I/Os: BOOT1** | | | | | |
| Low level input – Impedance between BOOT1 and GND | | | | 10 | kΩ |
| High level input – Impedance between BOOT1 and VRTC | | | | 10 | kΩ |
| HiZ level input – Impedance between BOOT1 and GND | | 500 | | | kΩ |
| **RELATED I/Os: SLEEP** | | | | | |
| Low-level input voltage $V_{IL}$ | | | | 0.35 x VDDIO | V |
| High-level input voltage $V_{IH}$ | | 0.65 x VDDIO | | | V |
| **RELATED I/Os: HDRST** | | | | | |
| Low-level input voltage $V_{IL}$ | | | | 0.35 x VRTC | V |
| High-level input voltage $V_{IH}$ | | 0.65 x VRTC | | | V |
| **RELATED I/Os: NRESPWRON, INT1, 32KCLKOUT** | | | | | |
| Low-level output voltage $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.45 | V |
| High-level output voltage $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH}$ = 100 µA | VDDIO – 0.2 | | | V |
| | $I_{OH}$ = 2 mA | VDDIO – 0.45 | | | V |
| **RELATED I/OS: GPIO0 (PUSH-PULL MODE)** | | | | | |
| Low-level output voltage $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.45 | V |
| High-level output voltage $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH}$ = 100 µA | VCC7 – 0.2 | | | V |
| | $I_{OH}$ = 2 mA | VCC7 – 0.45 | | | V |
| **RELATED OPEN-DRAIN I/Os: GPIO0, GPIO4, GPIO5, GPIO6, GPIO8, NRESPWRON2** | | | | | |
| Low-level output voltage $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.45 | V |
| **RELATED OPEN-DRAIN I/Os: GPIO2, GPIO7** | | | | | |
| Low-level output voltage $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | $I_{OL}$ = 1.9mA | | | 0.45 | V |
| **RELATED OPEN-DRAIN I/O'S: GPIO1, GPIO3** | | | | | |
| Low-level output voltage $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.4 | V |
| **$I^2C$-SPECIFIC RELATED I/Os: SCL, SDA, EN1, EN2** | | | | | |
| Low-level input voltage $V_{IL}$ | | –0.5 | | 0.3 x VDDIO | V |
| High-level input voltage $V_{IH}$ | | 0.7 x VDDIO | | | V |
| Hysteresis | | 0.1 x VDDIO | | | V |
| Low-level output voltage $V_{OL}$ at 3 mA (sink current), VDDIO = 1.8 V | | | | 0.2 × VDDIO | V |
| Low-level output voltage $V_{OL}$ at 3 mA (sink current), VDDIO = 3.3 V | | | | 0.4 x VDDIO | V |

## 5.8 I²C Interface and Control Signals

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| NO. | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS(1) (2) | MIN | TYP | MAX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | INT1 rise and fall times, $C_L$ = 5 to 35 pF | 5 | 10 | ns |
| | | NRESPWRON rise and fall times, $C_L$ = 5 to 35 pF | 5 | 10 | ns |
| **SLAVE HIGH–SPEED MODE** | | | | | |
| | | SCL/EN1 and SDA/EN2 rise and fall time, $C_L$ = 10 to 100 pF | 10 | 80 | ns |
| | | Data rate | | 3.4 | Mbps |
| I3 | $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid to SCL high | 10 | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDA)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid from SCL low | 0 | 70 | ns |
| I7 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high to SDA low | 160 | | ns |
| I8 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low from SDA low | 160 | | ns |
| I9 | $t_{su(SDAH-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA high to SCL high | 160 | | ns |
| **SLAVE FAST MODE** | | | | | |
| | | SCL/EN1 and SDA/EN2 rise and fall time, $C_L$ = 10 to 400 pF | 20 + 0.1 × $C_L$ | 250 | ns |
| | | Data rate | | 400 | Kbps |
| I3 | $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid to SCL high | 100 | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDA)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid from SCL low | 0 | 0.9 | µs |
| I7 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high to SDA low | 0.6 | | µs |
| I8 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low from SDA low | 0.6 | | µs |
| I9 | $t_{su(SDAH-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA high to SCL high | 0.6 | | µs |
| **SLAVE STANDARD MODE** | | | | | |
| | | SCL/EN1 and SDA/EN2 rise and fall time, $C_L$ = 10 to 400 pF | | 250 | ns |
| | | Data rate | | 100 | Kbps |
| I3 | $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid to SCL high | 250 | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDA)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid from SCL low | 0 | | µs |
| I7 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high to SDA low | 4.7 | | µs |
| I8 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low from SDA low | 4 | | µs |
| I9 | $t_{su(SDAH-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA high to SCL high | 4 | | µs |
| **SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS** | | | | | |
| **SLAVE HIGH–SPEED MODE** | | | | | |
| I1 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | 160 | | ns |
| I2 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | 60 | | ns |
| **SLAVE FAST MODE** | | | | | |
| I1 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | 1.3 | | µs |
| I2 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | 0.6 | | µs |
| **SLAVE STANDARD MODE** | | | | | |
| I1 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | 4.7 | | µs |
| I2 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | 4 | | µs |

(1) The input timing requirements are given by considering a rising or falling time of: 80 ns in high–speed mode (3.4 Mbps) 300 ns in fast–speed mode (400 kbps) 1000ns in Standard mode (100 kbps)
(2) SDA is SDA_SDI or EN2 signal, SCL is SCL_SCK or EN1 signal

## 5.9 Power Consumption

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)
All current consumption measurements are relative to the FULL chip, all VCC inputs set to VBAT voltage, COMP2 is off.

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device BACKUP state | CK32K clock and RTC digital running (RTC_PWDN = 0) | | | | µA |
| | VBAT = 2.4 V, VBACKUP = 0 V, | | 13 | 18 | |
| | VBAT = 0 V, VBACKUP = 3.2 V, V5IN = 0 V | | 7 | 10 | |
| Device OFF state | CK32K clock running, V5IN = 0 | | | | µA |
| | VBAT = 3.8 V | | 13 | 18 | |
| | VBAT = 5 V | | 17 | 23 | |
| | VBAT = 3.8 V, RTC digital running (RTC_PWDN = 0) | | 16 | 22 | |
| | VBAT = 3.8 V, digital running (RTC_PWDN = 0), Backup Battery Charger on, VBACKUP= 3.2 V | | 26 | 32 | |
| Device SLEEP state | VBAT = 3.8 V, CK32K clock running: | | | | µA |
| | 3 DCDCs on, 5 LDOs and VRTC on, no load | | 292 | | |
| | 3 DCDCs on, 3 LDOs and VRTC on, no load | | 279 | | |
| | VBAT = 3.8 V, CK32K clock and RTC digital running (RTC_PWDN = 0): | | | | |
| | 3 DCDCs on, 5 LDOs and VRTC on, no load | | 295 | | |
| | Additional current from V5IN = 5 V, if VDDCtrl is on, no load | | 320 | 500 | |
| Device ACTIVE state | VBAT = 3.8 V, CK32K clock running: | | | | mA |
| | 3 DCDCs on, 5 LDOs and VRTC on, no load | | 1.2 | | |
| | 3 DCDCs on, 3 LDOs and VRTC on, no load | | 1.05 | | |
| | 3 DCDCs on PWM mode (VDD1_PSKIP = VDD2_PSKIP = VIO_PSKIP = 0), 5 LDOs and VRTC on, no load | | 23.6 | | |
| | Additional current from V5IN = 5 V, if VDDCtrl is on, no load | | 0.32 | 0.5 | |

## 5.10 Power References and Thresholds

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output reference voltage (VREF terminal) | Device in active or low-power mode | –1% | 0.85 | +1% | V |
| Main battery charged threshold VMBCH (programmable) | Measured on VCCS terminal<br>Triggering monitored through NRESPRWON | –2% | | +2% | V |
| | VMBCH_SEL=11000 to 11111 | | 3.5 | | |
| | VMBCH_SEL=10111 | | 3.45 | | |
| | ... | | ... | | |
| | VMBCH_SEL=01110 | | 3 | | |
| | ... | | ... | | |
| | VMBCH_SEL=00101 | | 2.55 | | |
| | VMBCH_SEL=00001 to 00100 | | 2.5 | | |
| | VMBCH_SEL= 00000 | | bypassed | | |
| Main Battery Charged Hysteresis Threshold VMBDCH | Measured on VCCS terminal | | VMBCH – 100 mV | | V |

## Power References and Thresholds *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Main battery discharged threshold VMBDCH2 (programmable) | Measured on VCC7 terminal (MTL prg) Triggering monitored through INT1 | | | | V |
| | VMBDCH2_SEL=11000 to 11111 | | 3.5 | | |
| | VMBDCH2_SEL=10111 | | 3.45 | | |
| | ... | | ... | | |
| | VMBDCH2_SEL=01110 | –2% | 3 | +2% | |
| | ... | | ... | | |
| | VMBDCH2_SEL=00101 | | 2.55 | | |
| | VMBDCH2_SEL=00001 to 00100 | | 2.5 | | |
| | VMBDCH2_SEL= 00000 | | bypassed | | |
| Main Battery DisCharged Hysteresis Threshold VMBCH2 | Measured on VCCS terminal | | VMBDCH2 – 100 mV | | V |
| Main battery low threshold VMBLO | measured on VCC7 terminal (monitored on terminal NRESPWRON) | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | V |
| (MB comparator) | MTL programmation | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | |
| Main battery high threshold VMBHI | VBACKUP = 0 V, Measured on terminal VCC7 (MB comparator) | 2.6 | 2.75 | 3 | V |
| | VBACKUP = 3.2 V, Measured on terminal VCC7 (trigger monitored though VCCS Idd, UPR comparator) | 2.5 | 2.55 | 3 | |
| Main battery not present threshold VBNPR | Measured on terminal VCC7 (Triggering monitored on terminal VRTC) | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.2 | V |
| Ground current (analog references + comparators + backup battery switch) | $V_{CCx}$ = VBAT = 3.8 V except VCC6 = 3.6 V | | | | µA |
| | Device in OFF state | | 8 | | |
| | Device in ACTIVE or SLEEP state | | 15 | | |
| | COMP2 consumption when enabled | | 5 | | |
| | Buffer consumption if COMP1 or COMP2 is active and buffer enabled | | 8 | | |

## 5.11 Thermal Monitoring And Shutdown

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hot-die temperature rising threshold | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 00 | 113 | 117 | 136 | °C |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 01 | | 121 | | |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 10 | | 125 | | |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 11 | | 130 | | |
| Hot-die temperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| Thermal shutdown temperature rising threshold | | 136 | 148 | 160 | °C |
| Thermal shutdown temperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| Ground current | Device in ACTIVE state, Temp = 27°C, VCC7 = 3.8 V | | 6 | | µA |

## 5.12 32-kHz RTC Clock

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLK32KOUT rise and fall time | $C_L$ = 35 pF | | | 10 | ns |
| **BYPASS CLOCK (OSC32KIN: INPUT, OSC32KOUT FLOATING)** | | | | | |
| Input bypass clock frequency | OSCKIN input | | 32 | | kHz |
| Input bypass clock duty cycle | OSCKIN input | 40% | | 60% | |
| Input bypass clock rise and fall time | 10% – 90%, OSC32KIN input | | 10 | 20 | ns |
| CLK32KOUT duty cycle | Logic output signal | 40% | | 60% | |
| Bypass clock setup time | 32KCLKOUT output | | | 1 | ms |
| Ground current | Bypass mode | | | 1.5 | µA |
| **CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR (CONNECTED FROM OSC32KIN TO OSC32KOUT)** | | | | | |
| Crystal frequency | at specified load cap value | | 32.768 | | kHz |
| Crystal tolerance | at 27°C | –20 | 0 | 20 | ppm |
| Frequency temperature coefficient. | Oscillator contribution (not including crystal variation) | –0.5 | | 0.5 | ppm/ºC |
| Secondary temperature coefficient | | –0.04 | –0.035 | –0.03 | ppm/ºC$^2$ |
| Voltage coefficient | | –2 | | 2 | ppm/V |
| Max crystal series resistor | at Fundamental frequency | | | 90 | kΩ |
| Crystal load capacitor | According to crystal data sheet | 6 | | 12.5 | pF |
| Load crystal oscillator Coscin ,Coscout | parallel mode Including parasitic PCB capacitor | 12 | | 25 | pF |
| Quality factor | | 8000 | | 80000 | |
| Oscillator startup time | On power on | | | 2 | s |
| Ground current | | | 1.5 | | µA |
| **RC OSCILLATOR (OSC32KIN: GROUNDED, OSC32KOUT FLOATING)** | | | | | |
| Output frequency | CK32KOUT output | | 32 | | kHz |
| Output frequency accuracy | at 25°C | –15% | 0% | +15% | |
| Cycle jitter (RMS) | Oscillator contribution | | | +10% | |
| Output duty cycle | | +40% | +50% | +60% | |
| Settling time | | | | 150 | µs |
| Ground current | Active at fundamental frequency | | 4 | | µA |

## 5.13 Backup Battery Charger

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Backup battery charging current | VBACKUP = 0 to 2.8 V, BBCHEN = 1 | 350 | 650 | 900 | µA |
| End-of-charge backup battery voltage | VCC5 = 3.6 V, $I_{VBACKUP}$ = –10 µA, BBSEL = 10 | –3% | 3.15 | +3% | V |
| | VCC5 = 3.6 V, $I_{VBACKUP}$ = –10 µA, BBSEL = 00 | –3% | 3 | +3% | |
| | VCC5 = 3.6 V, $I_{VBACKUP}$ = –10 µA, BBSEL = 01 | –3% | 2.52 | +3% | |
| | VCC5 = 3.6 V, $I_{VBACKUP}$ = –10 µA, BBSEL = 11 | VBAT – 0.3 V | | VBAT | |
| | VCC5 = 3.0 V, $I_{VBACKUP}$ = –10 µA, BBSEL = 10 | VBAT – 0.2 V | | VBAT | |
| Ground current | On mode | | 10 | | µA |

## 5.14 VRTC LDO

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage $V_{IN}$ (VCC7) | On mode | 2.5 | | 5.5 | V |
| | Backup mode | 1.9 | | 3 | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On mode, 3.0 V < $V_{IN}$ < 5.5 V | 1.78 | 1.83 | 1.88 | V |
| | Backup mode, 2.3 V ≤ $V_{IN}$ ≤ 2.6 V | 1.72 | 1.78 | 1.84 | |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode | 20 | | | mA |
| | Backup mode | 0.1 | | | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 100 | mV |
| | Backup mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 100 | |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3.0 V to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 2.5 | mV |
| | Backup mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.3 V to 5.5 V at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 100 | |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.2 V to $V_{INmax}$<br>$I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 to $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to $I_{OUTmax}$/2 in 5 µs | | | 50 (1) | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs<br>And $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 | | | 25 (1) | mV |
| Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, $V_{IN}$ rising from 0 up to 3.6 V, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 2.2 | | ms |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.1 V to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 | | | | dB |
| | f = 217 Hz | | 55 | | |
| | f = 50 kHz | | 35 | | |
| Ground current | Device in ACTIVE state | | 23 | | µA |
| | Device in BACKUP or OFF state | | 3 | | |

(1) These parameters are not tested. They are used for design specification only.

## 5.15 VIO SMPS

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCCIO and VCC7) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V, 1.8 V, or 2.5 V | 2.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V | $V_{OUT}$ | | 5.5 | |
| DC output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) | PWM mode (VIO_PSKIP = 0) or pulse skip mode $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{MAX}$ | | | | V |
| | VSEL= 00 | –3% | 1.5 | +3% | |
| | VSEL = 01 | –3% | 1.8 | +3% | |
| | VSEL = 10 | –3% | 2.5 | +3% | |
| | VSEL = 11 | –3% | 3.3 | +3% | |
| | Power down | | 0 | | |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | VIO output voltage = 1.5 V with ILMAX[1:0] =11 | 1300 | | | mA |
| | VIO output voltage = 1.8 V with ILMAX[1:0] =11 | 1200 | | | |
| | VIO output voltage = 2.2 V with ILMAX[1:0] =11 | 1100 | | | |
| | VIO output voltage = 3.3 V with ILMAX[1:0] =11 | 1100 | | | |
| P-channel MOSFET | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ | | 300 | | mΩ |
| On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)\_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V | | 250 | 400 | |
| P-channel leakage current $I_{LK\_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INMAX}$, SWIO = 0 V | | | 2 | µA |
| N-channel MOSFET | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{MIN}$ | | 300 | | mΩ |
| On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)\_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V | | 250 | 400 | |
| N-channel leakage current $I_{LK\_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmax}$, SWIO = $V_{INmax}$ | | | 2 | µA |
| PMOS current limit (high-side) | Source current load: | | | | mA |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 00 | 650 | | | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 01 | 1200 | | | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 10 | 1700 | | | |
| NMOS current limit (low-side) | Source current load: | | | | mA |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 00 | 650 | | | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 01 | 1200 | | | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 10 | 1700 | | | |
| | Sink current load: | | | | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 00 | 800 | | | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 01 | 1200 | | | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, ILMAX[1:0] = 10 | 1700 | | | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 20 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 20 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V | | | 50 | mV |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 500 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 700 to 1200 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | | |
| t on, off to on | $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | 350 | | µs |
| Overshoot | SMPS turned on | | 3% | | |
| Power-save mode Ripple voltage | PFM (Pulse skip mode) mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 0.025 × $V_{OUT}$ | | $V_{PP}$ |
| Switching frequency | | 2.7 | 3 | 3.3 | MHz |
| Duty cycle | | | | 100% | |
| Minimum On Time $T_{ON(MIN)}$ P-channel MOSFET | | | 35 | | ns |
| Discharge resistor for power-down sequence $R_{DIS}$ | | | 30 | 50 | Ω |
| VFBIO internal resistance | | 0.5 | 1 | | MΩ |

## VIO SMPS *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ground current ($I_Q$) | Off | | | 1 | µA |
| | PWM mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, VIO_PSKIP = 0 | | 7500 | | |
| | PFM (Pulse Skipping) mode, no switching, 3-MHz clock on | | 250 | | |
| | Low-power (pulse skipping) mode, no switching | | | | |
| | ST[1:0]=11 | | 63 | | |
| Conversion efficiency | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 40% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 83% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 85% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 800 mA | | 80% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA | | 75% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 68% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 80% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 85% | | |

## 5.16 VDD1 SMPS

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC1 and VCC7) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT} \le 2.7$ V | 2.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT} > 2.7$ V | $V_{OUT}$ | | 5.5 | |
| DC output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) | VGAIN_SEL = 00, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$: | | | | |
| | max programmable voltage, SEL[6:0] = 1001011 | | 1.5 | | |
| | | –3% | 1.2 | +3% | V |
| | min programmable voltage, SEL[6:0] = 0000011 | | 0.6 | | |
| | SEL[6:0] = 000000: power down | | 0 | | |
| | VGAIN_SEL = 10, SEL = 0101011 = 43, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$ | –3% | 2.2 | +3% | V |
| | VGAIN_SEL = 11, SEL = 0101011 = 43, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$ | –3% | 3.3 | +3% | V |
| DC output maximum voltage maximum value | | | 3.3 | | V |
| DC output voltage programmable step ($V_{OUTSTEP}$) | VGAIN_SEL = 00, 72 steps | | 12.5 | | mV |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | VDD1 output voltage = {0.6 to 2.2 V} | 1500 | | | mA |
| | VDD1 output voltage = 3.2 V | 1200 | | | |
| | VDD1 output voltage = {1.2 V, 1.35 V, 1.5 V} $V_{INmin}$ = 3 V | 2000 | | | |
| P-channel MOSFET On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)\_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ | | 300 | | mΩ |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V | | 250 | 400 | |
| P-channel leakage current $I_{LK\_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{INmax}$, SW1 = 0 V | | | 2 | µA |
| N-channel MOSFET On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)\_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{MIN}$ | | 300 | | mΩ |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V | | 250 | 400 | |
| N-channel leakage current $I_{LK\_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{INmax}$, SW1 = $V_{INmax}$ | | | 2 | µA |
| PMOS current limit (high-side) | $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | 1800 | | | mA |
| NMOS current limit (low-side) | $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, source current load | 1800 | | | mA |
| | $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, sink current load | 1800 | | | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA VDD1 output voltage = {0.6 to 1.5 V} | | | 20 | mV |
| | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 2000 mA VDD1 output voltage = {1.2V, 1.35 V, 1.5 V} $V_{INmin}$ = 3 V | | | 30 | |
| | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA VDD1 output voltage = 2.2 V | | | 30 | |
| | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA VDD1 output voltage = 3.2 V | | | 30 | |

## VDD1 SMPS *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA VDD1 output voltage = {0.6 to 1.5 V} | | | 20 | mV |
| | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 2000 mA VDD1 output voltage = {1.2V, 1.35 V, 1.5 V} $V_{INmin}$ = 3 V | | | 30 | |
| | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA VDD1 output voltage = 2.2 V | | | 30 | |
| | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA VDD1 output voltage = 3.2 V | | | 30 | |
| Transient load regulation | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 500 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | 50 | mV |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 700 mA to 1.2A , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | | |
| t on, off to on | $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | 350 | | µs |
| Output voltage transition rate | From $V_{OUT}$ = 0.6 V to 1.5 V and $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to 0.6 V $I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA | | | | |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 001 | | 12.5 | | mV/µs |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 011 (default) | | 7.5 | | |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 111 | | 2.5 | | |
| Overshoot | SMPS turned on | | 3% | | |
| Power-save mode ripple voltage | PFM (pulse skip mode), $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 0.025 × $V_{OUT}$ | | $V_{PP}$ |
| Switching frequency | | 2.7 | 3 | 3.3 | MHz |
| Duty cycle | | | | 100% | |
| Minimum on time $t_{ON(MIN)}$ P-channel MOSFET | | | 35 | | ns |
| Discharge resistor for power-down sequence $R_{DIS}$ | | | 30 | 50 | Ω |
| VFB1 internal resistance | | 0.5 | 1 | | MΩ |
| Ground current ($I_Q$) | Off | | | 1 | µA |
| | PWM mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, VDD1_PSKIP = 0 | | 7500 | | |
| | Pulse skipping mode, no switching | | 78 | | |
| | Low-power (pulse skipping) mode, no switching ST[1:0] = 11 | | 63 | | |
| Conversion efficiency | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 0.1 Ω, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 35% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 78% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 800 mA | | 74% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA | | 62% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 0.1Ω, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 59% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 70% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |

## 5.17 VDD2 SMPS

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC2 and VCC7) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$ ≤ 2.7 V | 2.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$ > 2.7 V | $V_{OUT}$ | | 5.5 | |
| DC output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) | VGAIN_SEL = 00, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$: | | | | V |
| | max programmable voltage, SEL[6:0] = 1001011 | | 1.5 | | |
| | | –3% | 1.2 | +3% | |
| | min programmable voltage, SEL[6:0] = 0000011 | | 0.6 | | |
| | SEL[6:0] = 000000: power down | | 0 | | |
| | VGAIN_SEL = 10, SEL = 0101011 = 43 | –3% | 2.2 | +3% | |
| | VGAIN_SEL = 11, SEL=0101011=43 | –3% | 3.3 | +3% | |
| DC output maximum voltage maximum value | | | 3.3 | | V |
| DC output voltage programmable step ($V_{OUTSTEP}$) | VGAIN_SEL = 00, 72 steps | | 12.5 | | mV |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | VDD2 output voltage = {0.6 to 1.5 V} | 1500 | | | mA |
| | VDD2 output voltage = 2.2 V | 1200 | | | |
| | VDD2 output voltage = 3.2 V | 1200 | | | |
| P-channel MOSFET | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ | | 300 | | mΩ |
| On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)\_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V | | 250 | 400 | |
| P-channel leakage current $I_{LK\_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmax}$, SW2 = 0 V | | | 2 | µA |
| N-channel MOSFET | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{MIN}$ | | 300 | | mΩ |
| On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)\_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V | | 250 | 400 | |
| N-channel leakage current $I_{LK\_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmax}$, SW2 = $V_{INmax}$ | | | 2 | µA |
| PMOS current limit (high-side) | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, source current load | 1800 | | | mA |
| NMOS current limit (low-side) | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, source current load | 1800 | | | mA |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, sink current load | 1800 | | | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA VDD2 output voltage = {0.6 to 1.5V} | | | 20 | mV |
| | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA VDD2 output voltage = {2.2 to 3.3 V} | | | 30 | |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA VDD2 output voltage = {0.6 to 1.5V} | | | 20 | mV |
| | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA VDD2 output voltage = {2.2 to 3.3 V} | | | 30 | |
| Transient load regulation | $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V | | | | mV |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 500 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | 50 | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 700 mA to 1.2 A , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | | |
| t on, Off to on | $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | 350 | | µs |
| Output voltage transition rate | From $V_{OUT}$ = 0.6 V to 1.5 V and $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to 0.6 V $I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA | | | | mV/µs |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 001 | | 12.5 | | |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 011 (default) | | 7.5 | | |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 111 | | 2.5 | | |
| Overshoot | SMPS turned on | | 3% | | |
| Power-save mode ripple voltage | PFM (pulse skip mode), $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 0.025 × $V_{OUT}$ | | $V_{PP}$ |
| Switching frequency | | 2.7 | 3 | 3.3 | MHz |

## VDD2 SMPS *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duty cycle | | | | 100% | |
| Minimum On time<br>P-Channel MOSFET | | | 35 | | ns |
| Discharge resistor for power-down sequence $R_{DIS}$ | | | 30 | 50 | Ω |
| VFB2 internal resistance | | 0.5 | 1 | | MΩ |
| Ground current ($I_Q$) | Off | | | 1 | µA |
| | PWM mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, VDD2_PSKIP = 0 | | 7500 | | |
| | PFM (pulse skipping) mode, no switching | | 78 | | |
| | Low-power (pulse skipping) mode, no switching<br>ST[1:0] = 11 | | 63 | | |
| Conversion efficiency | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 35% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 78% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 800 mA | | 74% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA | | 66% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA | | 62% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 59% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 70% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |
| | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{IN}$ = 5 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 39% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 85% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 91% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 800 mA | | 90% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA | | 86% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{IN}$ = 5 V: | | | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 80% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 82% | | |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 92% | | |

## 5.18 VDDCtrl SMPS

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input Voltage for external FETs $V_{IN}$ | | | 3 | | 25 | V |
| Input voltage V5IN | | | 4.5 | | 5.5 | V |
| DC output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) | | IOUT = 0 to IOUTmax:<br>max programmable voltage:<br>SEL[6:0]=1000011 to 1111111<br>...<br>SEL[6:0]=0110001<br>...<br>min programmable voltage:<br>SEL[6:0]=0000001 to 0000011<br>SEL[6:0]=000000: power down | | <br><br>1.4<br><br>1.2<br><br><br>0.6<br>0 | | V |
| DC Output Voltage programmable step ($V_{OUTSTEP}$) | | | | 12.5 | | mV |
| t on, off to on | | From EN high to $V_{out}$ = 95% | | 900 | | µs |
| Output voltage transition rate | | From $V_{OUT}$ = 0.6 V to 1.4 V and $V_{OUT}$ = 1.4 V to 0.6 V $I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA | | 100 (1) | | mV/20 µs |
| Switching frequency | | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 1 A<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 5 A | | 10<br>100<br>340 | | kHz |
| Ground current ($I_Q$) | Off<br>No load | | | <br>400 | 1<br>500 | µA |
| **SUPPLY CURRENT** | | | | | | |
| $I_{(V5IN)}$ | V5IN supply current | V5IN current, $T_A$ = 25°C, No load<br>$V_{(EN)}$ = 5 V,<br>$V_{(VOUT)}$ = 0.63 V | | 320 | 500 | µA |
| $I_{SD(V5IN)}$ | V5IN shutdown current | V5IN current,<br>$T_A$ = 25°C,<br>No load,<br>$V_{(EN)}$ = 0 V | | | 1 | µA |
| **INTERNAL REFERENCE VOLTAGE** | | | | | | |
| Reference | | | 0.5974 | 0.603 | 0.6086 | V |
| Mismatch of resistive divider | | specified by design, not production tested. | (–0.0063 × VOUT + 0.0035) | VOUT | 0.001 × VOUT – 0.0003 | % |
| $I_{(VOUT)}$ | | specified by design, not production tested.<br>$I_{(VOUT)} = 10^{-4} \times VOUT - 6 \times 10^{-5}$ | | | | µA |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ | | | | |
| | | 0.6 V | | 1.25 | | |
| | | ... | | ... | | |
| | | 1 V | | 40 | | |
| | | ... | | ... | | |
| | | 1.3875 V | | 78.75 | | |
| **OUTPUT DISCHARGE** | | | | | | |
| $I_{Dischg}$ | I Output discharge current from SW pin | $V_{(EN)}$ = 0 V, $V_{(SW)}$ = 0.5 V | 5 | 13 | | mA |
| **OUTPUT DRIVERS** | | | | | | |

(1) 100 mV/20 µs reached with 50 mV/10 µs steps

## VDDCtrl SMPS *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{(DRVH)}$ | DRVH resistance | Source, $I_{(DRVH)}$ = –50 mA | | 1.5 | 3 | Ω |
| | | Sink, $I_{(DRVH)}$ = 50 mA | | 0.7 | 1.8 | |
| R(DRVL) | DRVL resistance | Source, $I_{(DRVL)}$ = –50 mA | | 1 | 2.2 | |
| | | Sink, $I_{(DRVL)}$ = 50 mA | | 0.5 | 1.2 | |
| $t_D$ | Dead time | DRVH-off to DRVL-on | 7 | 17 | 30 | ns |
| | | DRVH-off to DRVL-on | 10 | 22 | 35 | |
| **BOOT STRAP SWITCH** | | | | | | |
| $V_{(FBST)}$ | Forward voltage | $V_{(V5IN-VBST)}$, $I_F$ = 10 mA, $T_A$ = 25°C | | 0.1 | 0.2 | V |
| $I_{lkg}$ | VBST leakage current | $V_{(VBST)}$ = 34.5 V, $V_{(SW)}$ = 28 V, $T_A$ = 25°C | | 0.01 | 1.5 | µA |
| **DUTY AND FREQUENCY CONTROL** | | | | | | |
| $t_{OFF(min)}$ | Minimum off-time | TA = 25°C | 150 | 260 | 400 | ns |
| $t_{ON(min)}$ | Minimum on-time | $V_{IN}$ = 28 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 0.6 V, $T_A$ = 25°C specified by design, not production tested. | | 86 | | |
| $f_{SW}$ | Switching frequency | $T_A$ = 25°C | 312 | 340 | 368 | kHz |
| **SOFTSTART** | | | | | | |
| $t_{ss}$ | Internal SS time | From $V_{(EN)}$ = high to $V_{OUT}$ = 95% | | 0.9 | | ms |
| **PROTECTION: CURRENT SENSE** | | | | | | |
| $V_{(TRIP)}$ | TRIP source current | $V_{(TRIP)}$ = 1 V, $T_A$ = 25°C | 9 | 10 | 11 | µA |
| | TRIP current temperature coefficient | On the basis of 25°C | | 4700 | | ppm/°C |
| $V_{(TRIP)}$ | Current limit threshold setting range | $V_{(TRIP-GND)}$ Voltage | 0.2 | | 3 | V |
| $V_{OCL}$ | Current limit threshold | $V_{(TRIP)}$ = 3 V | 355 | 375 | 395 | mV |
| | | $V_{(TRIP)}$ = 1.6 V | 185 | 200 | 215 | |
| | | $V_{(TRIP)}$ = 0.2 V | 17 | 25 | 33 | |
| $V_{OCLN}$ | Negative current limit threshold | $V_{(TRIP)}$ = 3 V | –395 | –375 | –355 | mV |
| | | $V_{(TRIP)}$ = 1.6 V | –215 | –200 | –185 | |
| | | $V_{(TRIP)}$ = 0.2 V | –33 | –25 | –17 | |
| | Auto zero cross adjustable range | Positive | 3 | 15 | | mV |
| | | Negative | | –15 | –3 | |
| **UVLO** | | | | | | |
| V5IN UVLO threshold | | Wake up | 4.2 | 4.38 | 4.5 | V |
| | | Shutdown | 3.7 | 3.93 | 4.1 | |
| **THERMAL SHUTDOWN** | | | | | | |
| $T_{SDN}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold | Shutdown temperature Specified by design. Not production tested. | | 145 | | °C |
| | | Hysteresis Specified by design. Not production tested. | | 10 | | |

## 5.19 LDO1 And LDO2

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC6) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.05 V at 320 mA and $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 1.05 V at 160 mA | 1.4 | | 3.6 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.2 V/1.5 V at 100 mA and $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 1.2 V/1.1 V/1.0 V | 1.7 | | 3.6 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.5 V and $V_{OUT}$ (LDO1, LDO2) = 1.8 V at 200 mA | 2.1 | | 3.6 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.8 V and $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 1.8 V | 2.7 | | 3.6 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 2.7 V | 3.2 | | 3.6 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO1) = $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 3.3 V | 3.5 | | 3.6 | |
| **LDO1** | | | | | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | ON and Low-power mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ ($V_{INmax}$ 3.6 V) | –3% | 1<br>1.05<br>...<br>3.25<br>3.3 | +3% | |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode | 320 | | | mA |
| | Low-power mode | 1 | | | |
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT}$ = $V_{OUTmin}$ – 100 mV | 450 | 600 | 1000 | mA |
| Dropout voltage $V_{DO}$ | ON mode, $V_{DO}$ = $V_{IN}$ – $V_{OUT}$, $V_{IN}$ = 1.4 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 350 | mV |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 12 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | ON mode, $V_{IN}$ = 1.5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.05 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT}$ = 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | 20 | 40 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 + 0.5 V to 2.7 in 30 µs, and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 to 2.7 + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | 5 | 10 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30 | | 150 | µs |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 50 | | 230 | |
| Turn-on inrush current | | | 300 | 600 | mA |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$= 1.8 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 | | | | dB |
| | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | |
| | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| LDO1 internal resistance | LDO off | | 600 | | Ω |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | 63 | 75 | µA |
| | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 2000 | |
| | Low-power mode | | 22 | 20 | |
| | Off mode (max 85°C) | | | 2.7 | |

## LDO1 And LDO2 *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO2** | | | | | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On and low-power mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$<br>($V_{INmax}$ = 3.6 V) | <br><br>–3% | 1<br>1.05<br>...<br>3.25<br>3.3 | <br><br>+3% | |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode<br>Low-power mode | 320<br>1 | | | mA |
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} – 100$ mV | 450 | 600 | 1000 | mA |
| Dropout voltage $V_{DO}$ | ON mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} – V_{OUT}$,<br>$V_{IN}$ = 1.4 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | <br>350 | mV |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 12 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | ON mode, $V_{IN}$ = 1.5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.05 V<br>$I_{OUT} = 0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT} = 0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | 20 | 40 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 + 0.5 V to 2.7 in 30 µs,<br>And $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 to 2.7 + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | 5 | 10 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$<br>$V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30<br>50 | | 150<br>230 | µs |
| Turn-on inrush current | | | 300 | 600 | mA |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 1.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}/2$<br>f = 217 Hz<br>f = 20 kHz | | <br>70<br>40 | | dB |
| LDO2 internal resistance | LDO off | | 600 | | Ω |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$<br>Low-power mode<br>Off mode (max 85°C) | | 63<br><br>22<br> | 75<br>2000<br>20<br>2.7 | µA |

## 5.20 LDO3 And LDO4

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC5) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO3) = 1.8 V and $V_{OUT}$ (LDO4) = 1.8 V/ 1.1 V/ 1.0 V | 2.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO3) = 2.6 V and $V_{OUT}$ (LDO4) = 2.5 V | 3.0 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO3) = 2.8 V | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| **LDO3** | | | | | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On and low-power mode, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.0 – 3.3 V, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | –3% | 1<br>1.1<br>...<br>3.2<br>3.3 | +3% | V |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode | 200 | | | mA |
| | Low-power mode | 1 | | | |
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT}$ = $V_{OUTmin}$ – 100 mV | 400 | 550 | 650 | On mode, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 2.8 V, $V_{DO}$ = $V_{IN}$ - $V_{OUT}$, mA |
| Dropout Voltage $V_{DO}$ | On mode, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{DO}$ = $V_{IN}$ – $V_{OUT}$, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | 150 | 250 | mV |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 10 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 1.8 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT}$ = 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | 15 | 22 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 1.8V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | 0.5 | 1 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30 | | 150 | µs |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 50 | | 200 | |
| Turn-on inrush current | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| Ripple Rejection | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 | | | | dB |
| | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | |
| | f = 50 kHz | | 40 | | |
| LDO3 internal resistance | LDO off | | 500 | | kΩ |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 2000 | |
| | Low-power mode | | 14 | 22 | |
| | Off mode | | | 1 | |
| **LDO4** | | | | | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On and low-power mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | –3% | 1<br>1.05<br>...<br>3.25<br>3.3 | +3% | V |

## LDO3 And LDO4 *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode | 50 | | | mA |
| | Low-power mode | 1 | | | |
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} - 100$ mV | 200 | 400 | 500 | mA |
| Dropout voltage $V_{DO}$ | On mode, $V_{OUTtyp} = 2.5$ V, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$ $V_{IN} = 3.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | 100 | 160 | mV |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 5 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $V_{OUTtyp} = 1.8$ V $I_{OUT} = 0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT} = 0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | 6 | 10 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin} + 0.5$ V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs and $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin} + 0.5$ V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}/2$ | | 0.2 | 1 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT} = 0$ measured from $V_{OUT} = 0.1$ V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30 | | 150 | µs |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT} = 0$ measured from $V_{OUT} = 0.1$ V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 50 | | 200 | |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC} + 100$ $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+} = 3.8$ V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}/2$ | | | | dB |
| | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | |
| | f = 50 kHz | | 40 | | |
| LDO4 internal resistance | LDO Off | | 500 | | kΩ |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT} = 0$ | | 55 | 65 | µA |
| | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 900 | |
| | Low-power mode | | 14 | 17 | |
| | Off mode | | | 1 | |

## 5.21 LDO5

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC4) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO5) = 1.8 V | 2.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO5) = 2.5 V | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO5) = 2.8 V at $I_{load}$ = 200 mA | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$ (VAUX2) = 2.8 V at 300 mA | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| **LDO5** | | | | | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On and low-power mode, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.0 – 3.3 V, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | –3% | 1<br>1.1<br>...<br>3.2<br>3.3 | +3% | V |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode | 300 | | | mA |
| | Low-power mode | 1 | | | |
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT}$ = $V_{OUTmin}$ – 100 mV | 450 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| Dropout voltage $V_{DO}$ | On mode, $V_{DO}$ = $V_{IN}$ – $V_{OUT}$, | | | | mV |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 500 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | | 400 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 300 | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 15 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3.2 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 2.8 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT}$ = 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | 16 | 30 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | 4 | 12 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30 | | 150 | µs |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 50 | | 200 | |
| Turn-on inrush current | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| Ripple Rejection | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 | | | | dB |
| | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | |
| | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| LDO5 internal resistance | LDO Off | | 60 | | Ω |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 2000 | |
| | Low-power mode | | 14 | 22 | |
| | Off mode | | | 1 | |

## 5.22 LDO6, LDO7, And LDO8

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC3) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$(LDO6) = 1.2 V at 150 mA, $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 1.1 V at 150 mA and (VLDO8) = 1 V at 180 mA | 1.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 1.8 V/2 V and $V_{OUT}$(LDO6) = 1.8 V | 2.7 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 2.8 V | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 3.3 V | 3.6 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 2.8 V at 250 mA | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 3.0 V | 3.6 | | 5.5 | |
| | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 3.3 V at 250 mA | 3.6 | | 5.5 | |
| **LDO6** | | | | | |
| DC Output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On and low-power mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | –3% | 1<br>1.1<br>...<br>3.2<br>3.3 | +3% | V |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode | 300 | | | mA |
| | Low-power mode | 1 | | | |
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT}$ = $V_{OUTmin}$ – 100 mV | 450 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| Dropout Voltage $V_{DO}$ | On mode, $V_{DO}$ = $V_{IN}$ – $V_{OUT}$, | | | | mV |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 500 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | | 400 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 300 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 180 mA | | | 700 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 150 mA | | | 500 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | 300 | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmin}$ to 0 | | | 15 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3.2 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 2.8 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT}$ = 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | 20 | 32 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V + 0.5 V to 2.7 V in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V to 2.7 V + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | 5 | 15 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30 | | 150 | µs |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 50 | | 200 | |
| Turn-on Inrush current | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| Ripple Rejection | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 | | | | dB |
| | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | |
| | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| LDO6 internal resistance | LDO off | | 60 | | Ω |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 2000 | |
| | Low-power mode | | 14 | 22 | |
| | Off mode | | | 1 | |

## LDO6, LDO7, And LDO8 *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LDO7** | | | | | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On and low-power mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | –3% | 1<br>1.1<br>...<br>3.2<br>3.3 | +3% | V |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode<br>Low-power mode | 300<br>1 | | | mA |
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} – 100$ mV | 450 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| Dropout voltage $V_{DO}$ | On mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} – V_{OUT}$,<br>$V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$<br>$V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA<br>$V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA<br>$V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 180 mA<br>$V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 150 mA<br>$V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | <br>500<br>400<br>300<br>700<br>500<br>300 | mV |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 15 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 3.3 V<br>$I_{OUT} = 0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT} = 0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | 16 | 25 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}/2$, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 + 0.5 V to 2.7 in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}/2$ | | 5 | 15 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30 | | 150 | µs |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 50 | | 200 | |
| Turn-on inrush current | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}/2$<br>f = 217 Hz<br>f = 20 kHz | | <br>70<br>40 | | dB |
| LDO7 internal resistance | LDO off | | 60 | | Ω |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$<br>Low-power mode<br>Off mode | | 65<br><br>14<br> | 76<br>2000<br>22<br>1 | µA |
| **LDO8** | | | | | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On and low-power mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | –3% | 1<br>1.1<br>...<br>3.2<br>3.3 | +3% | V |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode<br>Low-power mode | 300<br>1 | | | mA |

### LDO6, LDO7, And LDO8 *(continued)*

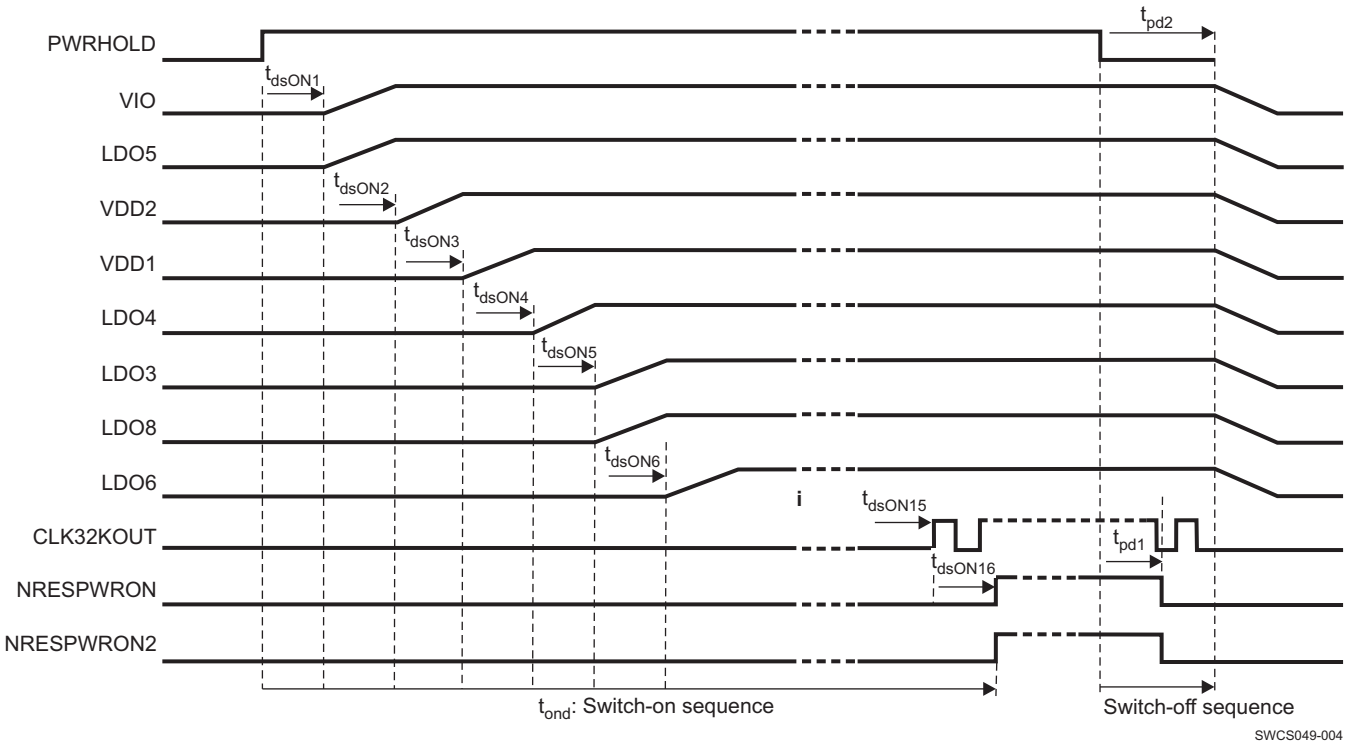
over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} - 100$ mV | 450 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| Dropout voltage $V_{DO}$ | On mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$, | | | | mV |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 500 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | | 400 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 300 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 180 mA | | | 700 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 150 mA | | | 500 | |
| | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | 300 | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | 15 | mV |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 1.2 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA to 90 mA in 5 µs and $I_{OUT}$ = 90 mA to 10 mA in 5 µs | | 7 | 30 | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V + 0.2 V to 2.7 V in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V to 2.7 v + 0.2 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 5 | 15 | mV |
| Turn-on time | $V_{OUT}$ = {1 to 1.8 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 30 | | 150 | µs |
| | $V_{OUT}$ = {1.9 to 3.3 V}, at $I_{OUT}$ = 0<br>measured from $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to 97% of $V_{OUT}$ | 50 | | 200 | |
| Turn-on inrush current | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}/2$ | | | | dB |
| | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | |
| | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| LDO8 internal resistance | LDO off | | 60 | | Ω |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 2000 | |
| | Low-power mode | | 14 | 22 | |
| | Off mode | | | 1 | |

## 5.23 Timing and Switching Characteristics

### *5.23.1 Switch-ON/-OFF Sequences and Timing*

An example boot sequence is described in this chapter. Each TPS65911x part number supports a dedicated EEPROM boot sequence to match specific processor requirements. Fixed boot mode is the same in all TPS65911x part numbers. Boot mode selection is described in Section 6.3.2.




Note:: Figure 5-1 is for illustrative purposes only and does not describe any actual TPS65911x part number.

**Figure 5-1. Boot Sequence Example with 2-ms Time Slot and Simultaneous Switch-Off of Resources**

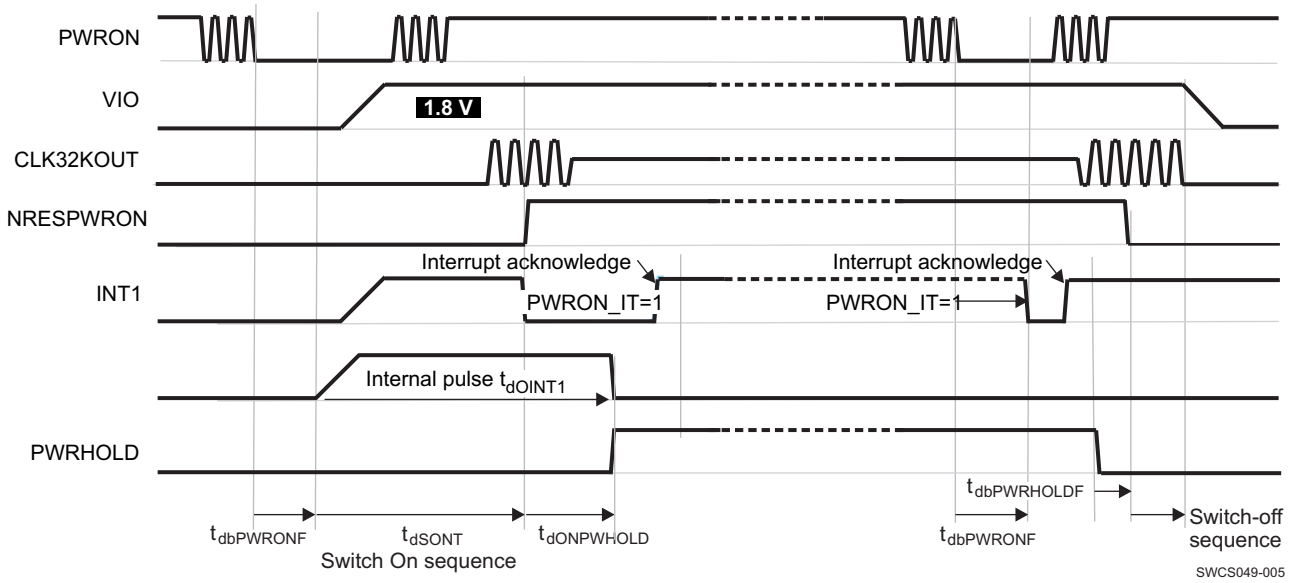
**Table 5-1. Timing Characteristics for Boot Sequence Example**

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dsON1}$ | PWRHOLD rising edge to VIO, LDO5 enable delay | | 66 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2060 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON2}$ | VIO to VDD2 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON3}$ | VDD2 to VDD1 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON4}$ | VDD1 to LDO4 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON5}$ | LDO4 to LDO3, LDO8 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON6}$ | LDO3 to LDO6 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON7}$ | LDO6 to CLK32KOUT rising-edge delay | | 9 × 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 18000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON16}$ | CLK32KOUT to NRESPWON, NRESPWON2 rising-edge delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsONT}$ | Total switch-on delay | | 32 | | ms |
| $t_{pd1}$ | PWRHOLD falling-edge to NRESPWON, NRESPWON2 falling-edge delay | | 2 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 62.5 | | µs |
| $t_{pd1b}$ | NRESPWON falling-edge to CLK32KOUT low delay | | 3 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 92 | | µs |
| $t_{pd2}$ | PWRHOLD falling-edge to supplies and reference disable delay | | 5 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 154 | | µs |

## *5.23.2 Power Control Timing*

### 5.23.2.1 Device State Control Through PWRON Signal

Figure 5-2 shows the device state control through PWRON signal.




Note::

1. DEV_ON or AUTODEV_ON control bits can be used instead of PWRHOLD signal to maintain supplies on after switch-on sequence.
2. Internal POWER ON enable condition pulse TdOINT1 keeps device active until PWRHOLD acknowledge.
3. Switch-off from PWRHOLD removal

**Figure 5-2. Device State Control Through PWRON Signal**

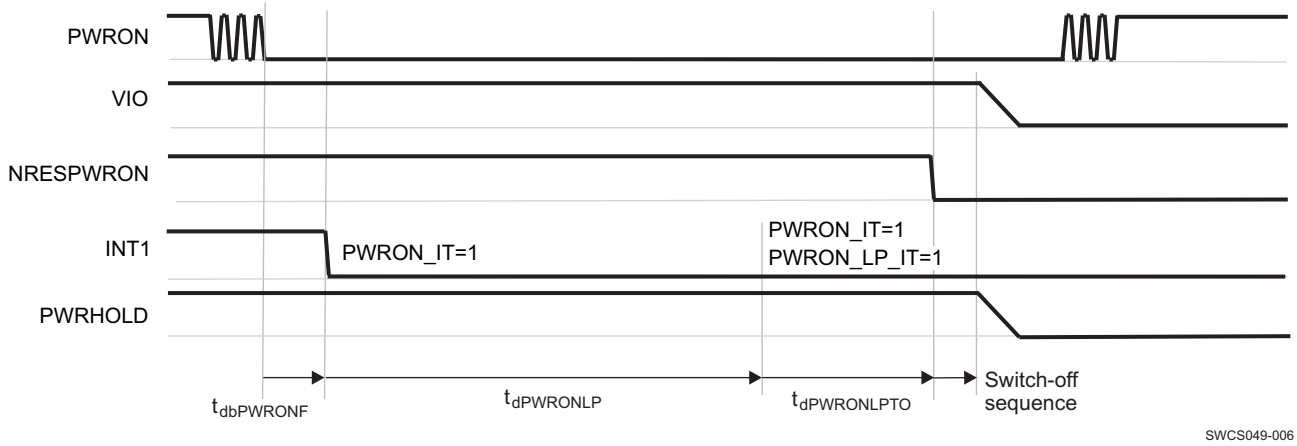



**Figure 5-3. PWRON Long-Press Turn-Off**

Table 5-2 lists the power control timing characteristics.

**Table 5-2. Power Control Timing Characteristics**

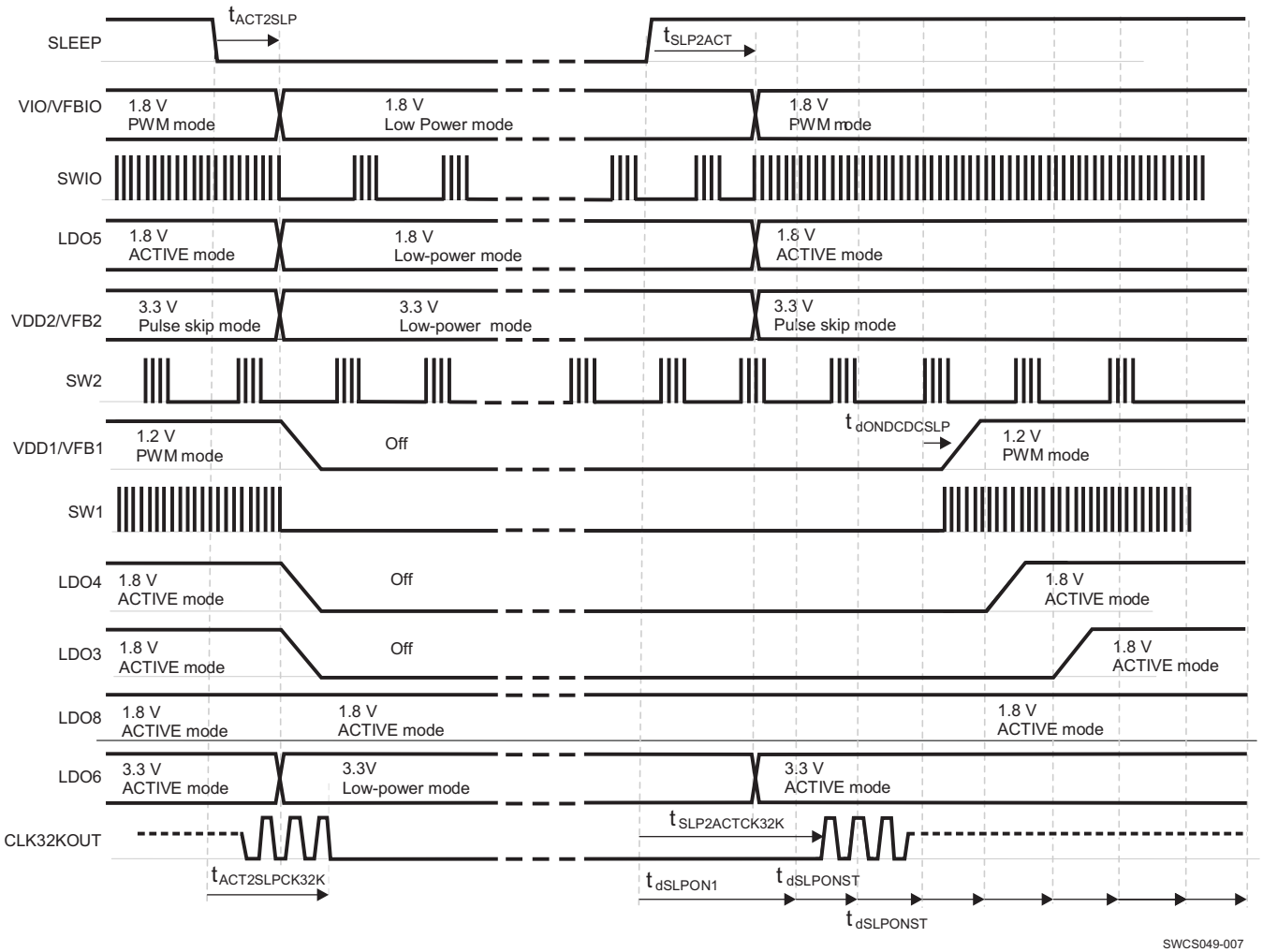
| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dbPWRONF}$: PWRON falling-edge debouncing delay | | | 100 | | ms |
| $t_{dbPWRONR}$: PWRON rising-edge debouncing delay | | | 3 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 94 | | µs |
| $t_{dbPWRHOLD}$: PWRHOLD rising-edge debouncing delay | | | 2 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 63 | | µs |
| $t_{dOINT1}$: INT1 (internal) Power-on pulse duration after PWRON low-level (debounced) event | | | 1 | | s |

**Table 5-2. Power Control Timing Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dONPWHOLD}$: delay to set high PWRHOLD signal or DEV_ON control bit after NRESPWON released to keep on the supplies | | | $t_{dOINT1} - t_{DSONT}$ = 970 (1) | | ms |
| $t_{dPWRONLP}$: PWRON long-press delay | PWRON falling-edge to PWRON_LP_IT | | 4 | | s |
| $t_{dPWRONLPTO}$: PWROW long-press interrupt (PWRON_LP_IT) to supplies switch-off | PWRON_LP_IT to NRESPWRON falling-edge | | 1 | | s |

(1) $T_{dSONT}$ = 30 ms, as in example boot sequence.

### 5.23.2.2 Device SLEEP State Control



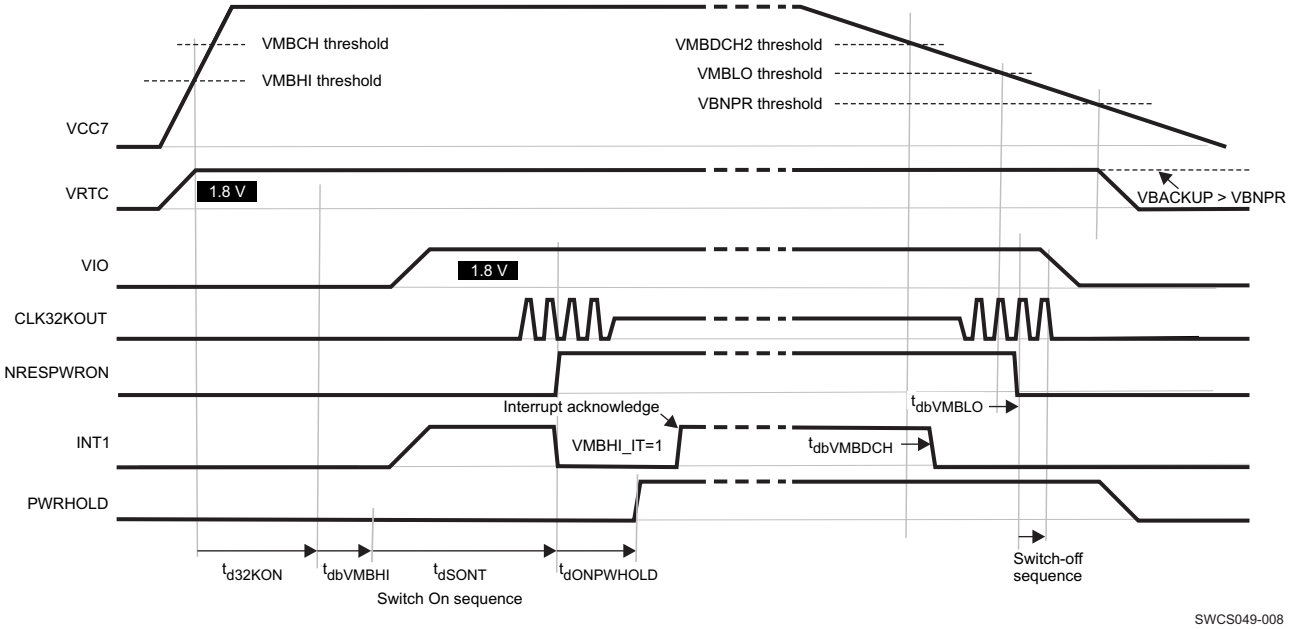

NOTE: Registers programming: VIO_PSKIP = 0, VDD1_PSKIP = 0, VDD1_SETOFF = 1, LDO3_SETOFF = 1, LDO4_SETOFF = 1, LDO8_KEEPON = 1.

**Figure 5-4. Device SLEEP State Control**

**Table 5-3. Device SLEEP State Control Timing Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{ACT2SLP}$ | SLEEP falling-edge to supply n low-power mode (SLEEP resynchronization delay) | $2 \times t_{CK32k} = 62$ | | $3 \times t_{CK32k} = 94$ | µs |
| $t_{ACT2SLPCK32K}$ | SLEEP falling-edge to CLK32KOUT low | 156 | $t_{ACT2SLP} + 3 \times t_{CK32k}$ | 188 | µs |
| $t_{SLP2ACT}$ | SLEEP rising edge to supply in high-power mode | $8 \times t_{CK32k} = 250$ | | $9 \times t_{CK32k} = 281$ | µs |
| $t_{SLP2ACTCK32K}$ | SLEEP rising edge to CLK32KOUT running | 344 | $t_{SLP2ACT} + 3 \times t_{CK32k}$ | 375 | µs |
| $t_{dSLPON1}$ | SLEEP rising edge to time step 1 of the turn-on sequence from SLEEP state | 281 | $t_{SLP2ACT} + 1 \times t_{CK32k}$ | 312 | µs |
| $t_{dSLPONST}$ | turn-on sequence step duration, from SLEEP state<br>TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 00<br>TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 01<br>TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 10<br>TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 11 | | <br>0<br>200<br>500<br>2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dSLPONDCDC}$ | VDD1, VDD2, or VIO turn-on delay from turn-on sequence time step | | $2 \times t_{CK32k} = 62$ | | µs |

### 5.23.2.3 Device Turn-On/Turn-Off with Rising/Falling Input Voltage




NOTE: To allow power-up from first supply insertion as shown here, VMBHI_IT_MSK is set to 0.

NOTE: Power-up to active state is enabled when VMBHI interrupt is not masked (VMBHI_IT_MSK in boot configuration).

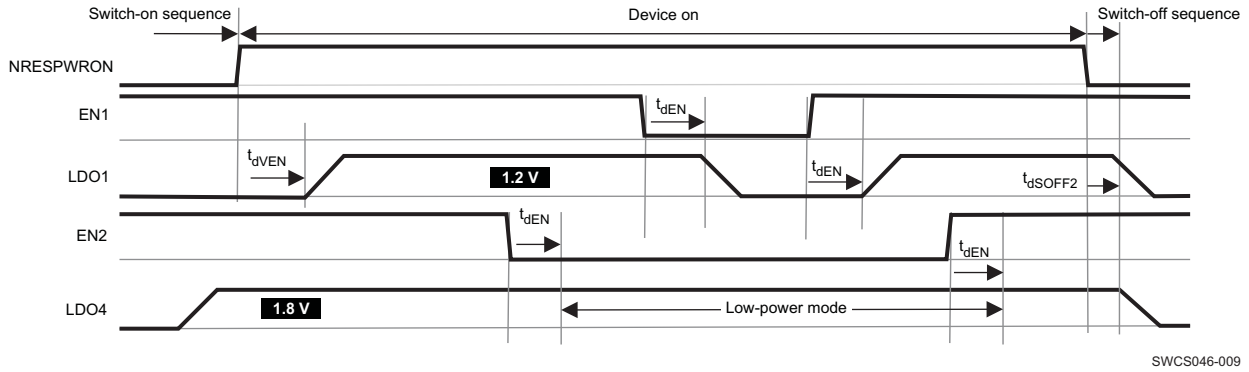
NOTE: DEV_ON or AUTODEV_ON control bits can be used instead of PWRHOLD signal to maintain supplies on after switch-on sequence

**Figure 5-5. Device Turn-On/Off with Rising/Falling Input Voltage**

**Table 5-4. Device Turn-On Voltage with Rising Input Voltage, Timing Characteristics**

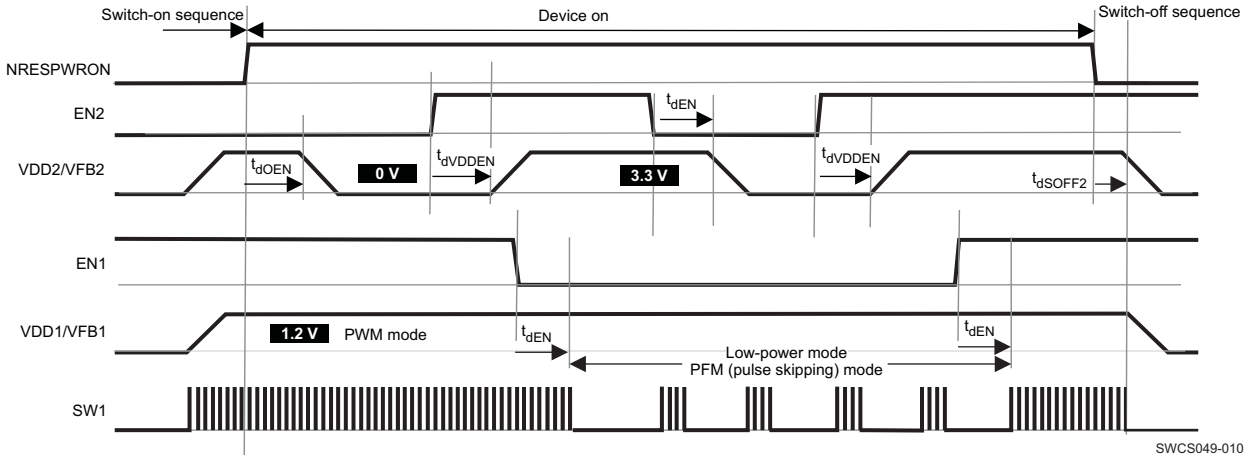
| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{d32KON}$: 32-kHz oscillator turn-on time | RC oscillator<br>Quartz oscillator<br>bypass clock | | 0.1<br>200<br>0.1 | | ms |
| $t_{dbVMBHI}$: VMBHI rising-edge debouncing delay | | $3 \times t_{CK32k} = 94$ | | $4 \times t_{CK32k} = 125$ | µs |
| $t_{dOINT1}$: INT1 Power On pulse duration after VMBHI high level (debounced) event | | | 1 | | s |
| $t_{dONPWHOLD}$: delay to set high PWRHOLD signal or DEV_ON control bit after NRESPWRON released in order to keep on the supplies | | | $t_{dOINT1} - t_{DSONT} = 970$ | | ms |
| $t_{dbVMBDCH}$: Main Battery voltage = VMBDCH threshold to INT1 falling-edge delay | | $3 \times t_{CK32k} = 94$ | | $4 \times t_{CK32k} = 125$ | s |
| $t_{dbVMBLO}$: Main Battery voltage = VMBLO threshold to NRESPWRON falling-edge delay | | $3 \times t_{CK32k} = 94$ | | $4 \times t_{CK32k} = 125$ | s |

### 5.23.2.4 Power Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2 Signals




NOTE: Register setting: LDO1_EN1 = 1, LDO4_EN2 = 1, and LDO4_KEEPON = 1.

**Figure 5-6. LDO Type Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2**



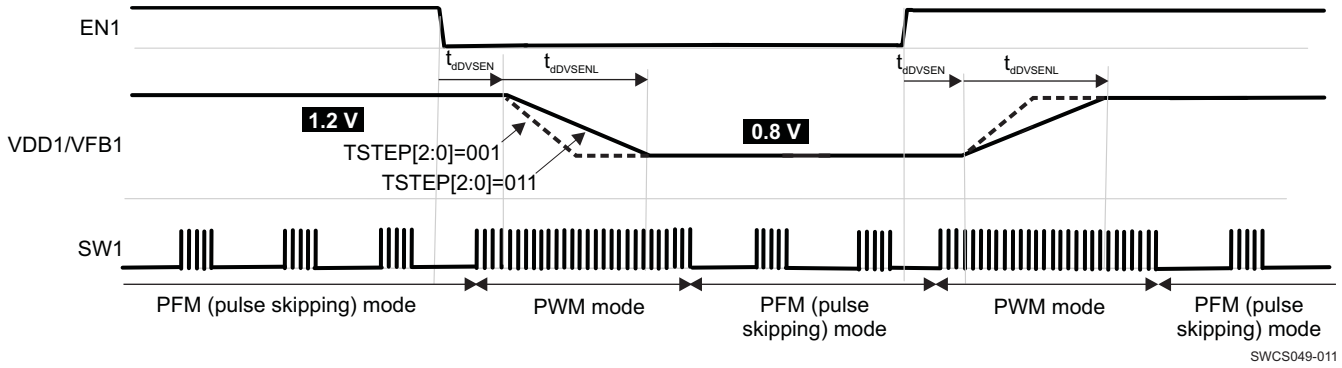

NOTE: Register setting: VDD2_EN2 = 1, VDD1_EN1 = 1, VDD1_KEEPON = 1, VDD1_PSKIP = 0, and SEL[6:0] = hex00 in VDD2_SR_REG.

**Figure 5-7. VDD1 and VDD2 Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2**

**Table 5-5. Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2 Timing Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dEN}$: NRESPWRON to to supply state change delay, EN1 or EN2 driven | | | 0 | | ms |
| $t_{dOEN}$: EN1 or EN2 edge to supply state change delay | | | $1 \times t_{CK32k} = 31$ | | µs |
| $t_{dVDDEN}$: EN1 or EN2 edge to VDD1 or VDD2 DCDC turn on delay | | | $3 \times t_{CK32k} = 63$ | | µs |

### 5.23.2.5 VDD1, VDD2 Voltage Control Through EN1 and EN2 Signals




NOTE: Register setting: VDD1_EN1=1, SEL[6:0]=hex13 in VDD1_SR_REG

**Figure 5-8. VDD1 Supply Voltage Control Through EN1**

**Table 5-6. VDD1 Supply Voltage Control Through EN1 Timing Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dDVSEN}$: EN1 (or EN2) edge to VDD1 (or VDD2) voltage change delay | | | $2 \times t_{CK32k} = 62$ | | µs |
| $t_{dDVSENL}$: VDD1 (or VDD2) voltage settling delay | TSTEP[2:0] = 001 | | 32 | | µs |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 011 (default) | | 0.4/7.5 = 53 | | |
| | TSTEP[2:0] = 111 | | 160 | | |

# 6 Detailed Description

## 6.1 Power Reference

The bandgap voltage reference is filtered by using an external capacitor connected across the VREF output and the analog ground REFGND (see Section 5.3). The VREF voltage is distributed and buffered inside the device.

## 6.2 Power Resources

The power resources provided by the TPS65911 device include inductor based switched mode power supplies (SMPSs) and linear low-dropout voltage regulators (LDOs). These supply resources provide the required power to the external processor cores and external components, and to modules embedded in the TPS65911 device.

Two of the integrated SMPSs and the external FET SMPS have voltage scaling capability. These SMPSs will provide independent core voltage domains to the host processor. When changing the output voltage, VDD1 and VDD2 reach the new value through successive steps of 2.5 to 12.5 mV. The size of the voltage step is selected by the TSTEP bit. VDDCtrl has a target slew rate of 100 mV/20 µs. New output values are reached in successive smaller steps of N × LSB, LSB = 12.5 mV, N = 1 to 4. A suitable combination of steps is calculated internally based on current and new target value for output voltage.

The VIO SMPS provides supply voltage for the host processor I/Os.

Table 6-1 lists the power sources provided by the TPS65911 device.

**Table 6-1. Power Sources**

| RESOURCE | TYPE | VOLTAGES | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|
| VIO | SMPS | 1.5 V | 1300 mA |
| | | 1.8 V | 1200 mA |
| | | 2.2 / 3.3 V | 1100 mA |
| VDD1 | SMPS | 0.6 to 2.2 V | 1500 mA |
| | | 3.2 V | 1200 mA |
| | | 1.2 / 1.35 / 1.5 V ($V_{INmin}$ = 3 V) | 2000 mA |
| | | 0.6 ... 1.5 V in 12.5-mV steps<br>Programmable multiplication factor: x2, x3. Maximum output 3.3 V | |
| VDD2 | SMPS | 0.6 to 1.5 V | 1500 mA |
| | | 2.2 / 3.2 V | 1200 mA |
| | | 0.6 ... 1.5 V in 12.5-mV steps<br>Programmable multiplication factor: x2, x3. Maximum output 3.3 V | |
| VDDCtrl | SMPS | 0.6 … 1.4 V in 12.5-mV steps | External component dependent |
| LDO1 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.05-V step | 320 mA |
| LDO2 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.05-V step | 320 mA |
| LDO3 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 200 mA |
| LDO4 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.05-V step | 50 mA |
| LDO5 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |
| LDO6 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |
| LDO7 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |
| LDO8 | LDO | 1.0–3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |

## 6.3 Embedded Power Controller

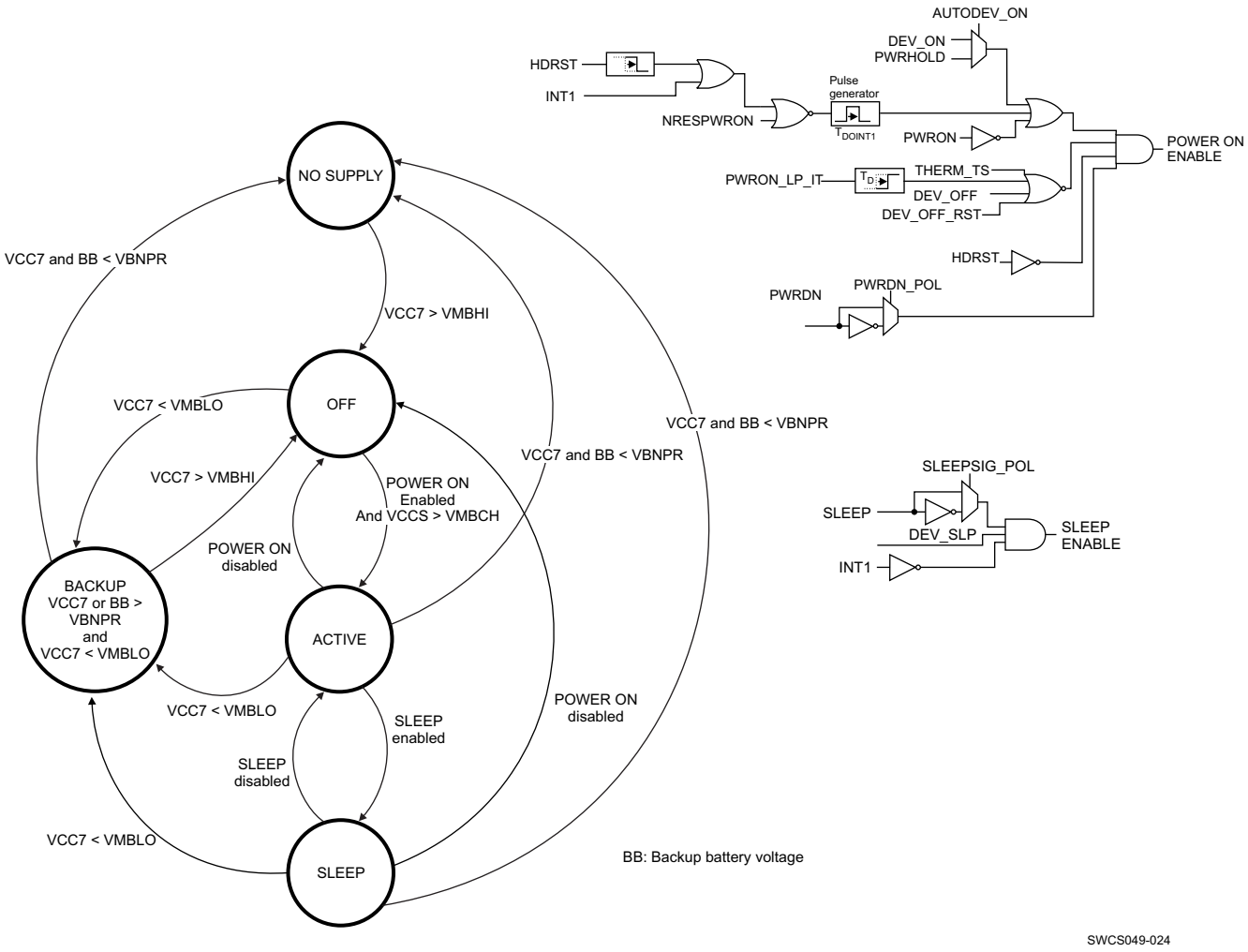
The embedded power controller (EPC) manages the state of the device and controls the power-up sequence.

### *6.3.1 STATE-MACHINE*

The EPC supports the following states:

- **NO SUPPLY:** The main battery supply voltage is not high enough to power the VRTC regulator. A global reset is asserted in this case. Everything on the device is off.
- **BACKUP:** The main battery supply voltage is high enough to enable the VRTC domain but not enough to switch on all the resources. In this state, the VRTC regulator is in backup mode and only the 32K oscillator and RTC module are operating (if enabled). All other resources are off or under reset.
- **OFF:** The main battery supply voltage is high enough to start the power-up sequence but device power on is not enabled. All power supplies are in the OFF state except VRTC.
- **ACTIVE:** Device POWER ON enable conditions are met and regulated power supplies are on or can be enabled with full current capability.
- **SLEEP:** Device SLEEP enable conditions are met and some selected regulated power supplies are in low-power mode.

Figure 6-1 shows the transitions for the state machine.




NOTE: PWRHOLD enables power-on unless the pin is programmed as GPI.

**Figure 6-1. Embedded Power Control State Machine**

**Device POWER ON enable conditions:**

- None of the device POWER ON disable conditions are met.
- PWRON signal low level
- Or PWRHOLD signal high level
- Or DEV_ON control bit set to 1 (default inactive)
- Or interrupt flag active (default INT1 low) generates a POWER ON enable condition during a fixed delay ($t_{DOINT1}$ pulse duration defined in Section 5.23.2). Interrupt sources expected (if enabled), when the device is off:
  - RTC alarm interrupt
  - First-time input voltage rising above the VMBHI threshold (depending on the boot mode used) and input voltage > VMBCH threshold. The interrupt corresponding to this last condtion is VMBCH_IT in the INT_STS_REG register.
  - Or HDRST reset release generates a POWER ON enable condition during a fixed delay $t_{DOINT1}$

Interrupt flag active generates a POWER ON enable condition pulse of length $t_{DOINT1}$ only when the device is in the OFF state (when the NRESPWRON signal is low). The POWER ON enable condition pulse occurs only if the interrupt status bit is initially low (no previous interrupt pending in the status register). The interrupt status register must first be cleared to allow device power off during the $t_{DOINT1}$ pulse duration.

GPIO2 cannot be used to turn on the device, even if its associated interrupt is not masked. The GPIO0, GPIO1, GPIO3, GPIO4, or GPIO5 signals can be used to turn on the device, if its associated interrupt is not masked.

Note: The watchdog interrupt is not a power on event, but will wake up the device from sleep mode.

**Device POWER ON disable conditions:**

- PWRON signal low level during more than the long-press delay: PWON_LP_DELAY (can be disabled though register programming). The interrupt corresponding to this condtion is PWRON_LP_IT in the INT_STS_REG register.
- Or die temperature has reached the thermal shutdown threshold (THERM_TS = 1).
- Or DEV_OFF or DEV_OFF_RST control bit is set to 1 (DEV_OFF value is cleared when the device is in OFF state).

Note: If the DEV_ON bit is set to 1, after switch-off, the device will switch back on. To keep the device off, DEV_ON must be cleared first.

**Device SLEEP enable conditions:**

- SLEEP signal low level (default, or high level depending on the programmed polarity)
- And DEV_SLP control bit is set to 1.
- And interrupt flag inactive (default INT1 high): no nonmasked interrupt is pending.

The SLEEP state can be controlled by programming DEV_SLP and keeping the SLEEP signal in the active polarity state, or it can be controlled through the SLEEP signal setting the DEV_SLP bit to 1 once, after device turn-on.

**Device reset scenarios:**

The device has three reset scenarios:

- Full reset: All digital logic of device is reset.
  - Caused by POR (power on reset) when VCC7 < VBNPR and BB < VBNPR
- General reset: No impact on the RTC, backup registers, or interrupt status.
  - Caused by PWON_LP_RST bit set high
  - Or DEV_OFF_RST bit set high
  - Or HDRST input set high
- Turnoff: Power reinitialization in off/backup mode.

A mapping of digital registers to these reset scenarios is described in Table 6-6.

### 6.3.2 BOOT Configuration And Switch-ON/-OFF Sequences

The power sequence is the automated switch-on of the devices resources when an OFF-to-ACTIVE transition occurs. The power-on sequence has 15 sequencial time slots to which resources (DC-DC converters, LDOs, 32-kHz clock, GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO6, GPIO7) can be assigned. The time slot length can be selected to be 0.5 ms or 2 ms. If a resource is not assigned to any time slot, it will be in off mode after the power-on sequence and the voltage level can be changed through the register SEL bits before enabling the resource.

Power off disables all power resources at the same time by default. By setting the PWR_OFF_SEQ control bit to 1, power off will follow the power-up sequence in reverse order (the first resource to be powered on will be last to power off).

The values of VDD1, VDD2, and VDDCtrl set in the boot sequence can be selected from 16 steps. For the whole range, 100-mV steps are available: 0.6/0.7...1.4/1.5 V. From 0.8 to 1.4 V, additional values with 50-mV step resolution can be set: 0.85/1.05...1.35 V.

For LDO1, LDO2, and LDO4 all levels from 1.0 to 3.3 V are selectable in the boot sequence with 50-mV steps. For other LDOs, the level is selectable with 100-mV steps, from 1.0 to 3.3 V.

The device supports three boot configurations, which define the power sequence and several device control bits. The boot configuration is selectable by the device BOOT1 pin.

| BOOT1 | Boot Configuration |
|---|---|
| Floating | Test boot mode |
| 0 | Fixed boot mode |
| 1 | EEPROM boot mode |

The BOOT1 input pad is disabled after the boot mode is read at power up, to save power.

Table 6-2 and Table 6-3 describe the power sequence and general control bits defined in the boot sequence, respectively.

Fixed boot mode is the same in all part numbers while EEPROM boot mode is different in each part number. For EEPROM boot mode description refer to the User Guide for the selected part number.

**Table 6-2. Boot Configuration: Power Sequence Control Bits**

| Register | Bit | Description | TPS65911x | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Fixed Boot | EEPROM Boot |
| VDD1_OP_REG/VDD1_SR_REG | | VDD1 voltage level selection for boot. Levels available:<br>0.6/0.7/0.8/0.85/0.9/0.95/.../1.35/1.4/1.5 V | 1.2 V | x |
| VDD1_REG | VGAIN_SEL | VDD1 gain selection, x1 or x2 | x1 | x |
| EEPROM | | VDD1 time slot selection | 3 | x |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | VDD1_PSKIP | VDD1 pulse skip mode enable | Enable skip | x |
| VDD2_OP_REG/VDD2_SR_REG | | VDD2 voltage level selection for boot. Levels available:<br>0.6/0.7/0.8/0.85/0.9/0.95/.../1.35/1.4/1.5 V | 1.5 V | x |
| VDD2_REG | VGAIN_SEL | VDD2 gain selection, x1 or x3 | x1 | x |
| EEPROM | | VDD2 time slot selection | 6 | x |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | VDD2_PSKIP | VDD2 pulse skip mode enable | Enable skip | x |
| VIO_REG | SEL[3:2] | VIO voltage selection | 1.8 V | x |
| EEPROM | | VIO time slot selection | 4 | x |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | VIO_PSKIP | VIO pulse skip mode enable | Enable skip | x |
| VDDCtrl_OP_REG/VDDCtrl_SR_REG | | VDDCtrl voltage level selection for boot. Levels available:<br>0.6/0.7/0.8/0.85/0.9/0.95/../1.35/1.4 V | Off | x |
| EEPROM | | VDDCtrl time slot selection | Off | x |
| LDO1_REG | SEL[7:2] | LDO1 voltage selection | 1.05 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO1 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO2_REG | SEL[7:2] | LDO2 voltage selection | 1.2 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO2 time slot | 7 | x |
| LDO3_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO3 voltage selection | LDO3 voltage: 1 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO3 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO4_REG | SEL[7:2] | LDO4 voltage selection | 1.2 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO4 time slot | 2 | x |
| LDO5_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO5 voltage selection | LDO5 voltage: 1 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO5 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO6_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO6 voltage selection | LDO6 voltage: 1 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO6 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO7_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO7 voltage selection | 1.2 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO7 time slot | 5 | x |
| LDO8_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO8 voltage selection | 1.0 V | x |

**Table 6-2. Boot Configuration: Power Sequence Control Bits (continued)**

| Register | Bit | Description | TPS65911x | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Fixed Boot | EEPROM Boot |
| EEPROM | | LDO8 time slot | 7 | x |
| CLK32KOUT pin | | CLK32KOUT time slot | 5 | x |
| NRESPWRON, NRESPWRON2 pin | | NRESPWRON time slot | 10 | x |
| GPIO0 pin | | GPIO0 time slot | 1 | x |
| GPIO2 pin | | GPIO2 time slot | Off | x |
| GPIO6 pin | | GPIO6 time slot | 6 | x |
| GPIO7 pin | | GPIO7 time slot | 5 | x |

**Table 6-3. Boot Configuration: General Control Bits**

| Register | Bit | Description | TPS65911x | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Fixed Boot | EEPROM Boot |
| VRTC_REG | VRTC_OFFMASK | 0: VRTC LDO will be in low-power mode during OFF state.<br>1: VRTC LDO will be in full-power mode during OFF state. | 0 | x |
| DEVCTRL_REG | CK32K_CTRL | 0: Clock source is crystal/external clock.<br>1: Clock source is internal RC oscillator. | Crystal | x |
| DEVCTRL_REG | DEV_ON | 0: No impact<br>1: Will maintain device on, in ACTIVE or SLEEP state | 0 | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | TSLOTD | Boot sequence time slot duration:<br>0: 0.5 ms<br>1: 2 ms | 2 ms | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | PWON_LP_OFF | 0: Turn off device after PWRON long-press not allowed.<br>1: Turn off device after PWRON long-press. | 1 | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | PWON_LP_RST | 0: No impact<br>1: Reset digital core when device is off | 1 | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | IT_POL | 0: INT1 signal will be active-low.<br>1: INT1 signal will be active-high. | 0 | x |
| INT_MSK_REG | VMBHI_IT_MSK | 0: Device will automatically switch-on at NO SUPPLY-to-OFF or BACKUP-to-OFF transition (device will switch-on when supply is inserted)<br>1: Start-up reason required before switch-on (VMBHI event interrupt masked) | 1 | x |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO5_F_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO5 falling-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO5 falling-edge detection interrupt masked | 1 | x |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO5_R_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO5 rising-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO5 rising-edge detection interrupt masked | 0 | x |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO4_F_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO4 falling-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO4 falling-edge detection interrupt masked | 1 | x |

**Table 6-3. Boot Configuration: General Control Bits (continued)**

| Register | Bit | Description | TPS65911x | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Fixed Boot | EEPROM Boot |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO4_R_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO4 rising-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO4 rising-edge detection interrupt masked | 0 | x |
| GPIO0_REG | GPIO_ODEN | 0: GPIO0 confiured as push-pull output<br>1: GPIO0 configured as open-drain output | Push-pull | x |
| WATCHDOG_REG | WATCHDOG_EN | 0: Watchdog disabled<br>1: Watchdog enabled, periodic operation with 100 s | 1 | x |
| EEPROM | VMBBUF_BYPASS | 0: Enable input buffer for external resistive divider<br>1: In single-cell system, disable buffer for low power | Disable buffer | x |
| VMBCH_REG | VMBCH_SEL[5:1] | Select threshold for boot gating comparator COMP1, 2.5–3.5 V. | 3.1 V | x |
| EEPROM | AUTODEV_ON | 0: PWRHOLD pin is used as PWRHOLD feature.<br>1: PWRHOLD pin is GPI. After power on, DEV_ON set high internally, no processor action needed to maintain supplies. | 1, PWRHOLD pin is GPI | x |
| EEPROM | PWRDN_POL | 0: PWRDN signal will be active-low.<br>1: PWRDN signal will be active-high. | Active-low | x |

## *6.3.3 Control Signals*

### 6.3.3.1 SLEEP

When none of the device SLEEP-disable conditions are met, a falling edge (default, or rising edge, depending on the programmed polarity) of this signal causes an ACTIVE-to-SLEEP state transition of the device. A rising edge (default, or falling edge, depending on the programmed polarity) causes a transition back to the ACTIVE state. This input signal is level-sensitive and no debouncing is applied.

While the device is in the SLEEP state, predefined resources are automatically set in their low-power mode or off. Resources can be kept in their active mode (full-load capability) by programming the SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON and the SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON registers. These registers contain 1 bit per power resource. If the bit is set to 1, then that resource stays in active mode when the device is in the SLEEP state.

32KCLKOUT is also included in the SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register and the 32-kHz clock output is maintained in the SLEEP state if the corresponding mask bit is set.

The status (low or high) of GPO0, GPO6, GPO7, and GPO8 are also controlled by the SLEEP signal, to allow enabling and disabling of external resources during sleep.

### 6.3.3.2 PWRHOLD

The PWRHOLD pin can be used as a PWRHOLD signal input or as a general purpose input (GPI). The mode is selected by the AUTODEV_ON bit, which is part of the boot configuration. When AUTODEV_MODE = 0, the PWRHOLD feature is selected.

Configured as PWRHOLD, when none of the device POWER ON disable conditions are met, a high level of this signal causes an OFF-to-ACTIVE state transition of the device and a low level causes a transition back to the OFF state.

This input signal is level-sensitive and no debouncing is applied. The rising and/or falling edge of PWRHOLD is highlighted through an associated interrupt if interrupt is unmasked.

When AUTODEV_ON = 1, the pin is used as a GPI. As a GPI, this input can generate a maskable interrupt from a rising or falling edge of the input. When AUTODEV_ON = 1, a rising edge of NRESPWRON also automatically sets the DEV_ON bit to 1 to maintain supplies after the switch-on sequence, thus removing the need for the processor to set the PWRHOLD signal or the DEV_ON bit.

#### 6.3.3.3 BOOT1

This signal determines with which processor the device is working and, hence, which power-up sequence is needed. For more details, see Section 5.23.1. There is no debouncing on this input signal.

#### 6.3.3.4 NRESPWRON, NRESPWRON2

The NRESPWRON signal is used as the reset to the processor and is in the VDDIO domain. It is held low until the ACTIVE state is reached. See Section 5.23.1 to get detailed timing.

The NRESPWRON2 signal is a second reset output. It follows the state of NRESPWRON but has an open-drain output with external pullup. The supply for the external pullup must not be activated before the TPS65911 device is in control of the output state (that is, not earlier than during first power-up sequence slot). In off mode, the NRESPWRON2 output has weak internal pulldown.

#### 6.3.3.5 CLK32KOUT

This signal is the output of the 32K oscillator, which can be enabled or not during the power-on sequence, depending on the boot mode. It can be enabled and disabled by register bit, during the ACTIVE state of the device. The CLK32KOUT output can also be enabled or not during the SLEEP state of the device depending on the programming of the SLEEPMASK register.

#### 6.3.3.6 PWRON

The PWRON input is connected to an external button. If the device is in the OFF or SLEEP state, a debounced falling edge (PWRON input low for minimum of 100 ms) causes an OFF-to-ACTIVE state or a SLEEP-to-ACTIVE state transition of the device. If the device is in active mode, then a low level on this signal generates an interrupt. If the PWRON signal is low for more than the PWON_TO_OFF_DELAY delay and the corresponding interrupt is not acknowledged by the processor within 1 second, the device goes into the OFF state. See Figure 5-2 and Figure 5-3 for PWRON behavior.

#### 6.3.3.7 INT1

The INT1 signal (default active low) warns the host processor of any event that has occurred on the TPS65911 device. The host processor can then poll the interrupt from the interrupt status register through $I^2C$ to identify the interrupt source. A low level (default setting) indicates an active interrupt, highlighted in the INT_STS_REG register. The polarity of INT1 can be set programming the IT_POL control bit. INT1 flag active is a POWER ON enable condition during a fixed delay, $t_{DOINT1}$ (only), when the device is in the OFF state (when NRESPWRON is low).

Any of the interrupt sources can be masked programming the INT_MSK_REG register. When an interrupt is masked its corresponding interrupt status bit is still updated, but the INT1 flag is not activated. Interrupt source masking can be used to mask a device switch-on event. Because interrupt flag active is a POWER ON enable condition, during $t_{DOINT1}$ delay, any interrupt not masked must be cleared to allow immediate turn off of the device.

For a description of interrupt sources, see Table 6-5.

#### 6.3.3.8 EN2 and EN1

EN2 and EN1 are the data and clock signals of the serial control interface dedicated to voltage scaling applications.

These signals can also be programmed to be used as enable signals of one or several supplies, when the device is on (NRESPWRON high). A resource assigned to EN2 or EN1 control automatically disables the serial control interface.

Programming EN1_LDO_ASS_REG, EN2_LDO_REG, and SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON_REG registers: EN1 and EN2 signals can be used to control the turn on/off or SLEEP state of any LDO-type supplies.

Programming EN1_SMPS_ASS_REG, EN2_SMPS_ASS_REG, and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON registers: EN1 and EN2 signals can be used to control the turn on/off or LOW-POWER state (PFM mode) of SMPS-type supplies.

The EN2 and EN1 signals can be used to set the output voltage of VDD1 and VDD2 SMPS from a roof to a floor value, preprogrammed in the VDD1_OP_REG, VDD2_OP_REG and VDD1_SR_REG, VDD2_SR_REG registers.

When a supply is controlled through the EN1 or EN2 signals, its state is no longer driven by the device SLEEP state.

#### 6.3.3.9 GPIO0 to GPIO8

GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO6, and GPIO7 can be programmed to be part of the power-up sequence and used as enable signals for external resources.

GPIO0 is a configurable I/O in the VCC7 domain. By default, its output is push-pull, driving low. GPIO0 can also be configured as an open-drain output with external pullup.

GPIO1 through GPIO8 are configurable open-drain digital I/Os in the VRTC domain. GPIO directivity, debouncing delay, and internal pullup can be programmed. By default, all are inputs with weak internal pulldown; as open-drain output an external pullup is required.

GPIO0, GPIO1, and GPIO3 through GPIO5 can be used to turn on the device if the corresponding interrupt is not masked. When configured as an input, GPIO2 cannot be used to turn on the device, even if its associated interrupt is not masked. The GPIO interrupt is level sensitive. When an interrupt is detected, before clearing the interrupt, it should first be disabled by masking it.

GPIO1 and GPIO3, which have current sink capability of 10 mA, can also be used to drive LEDs connected to a 5-V supply.

GPIO2 can be used for synchronizing DC-DC converters to an external clock. Programming DCDCCKEXT = 1, VDD1, VDD2, and VIO DCDC switching can be synchronized using a 3-MHz clock set though the GPIO2 pin. VDD1 and VDD2 will be in-phase and VIO will be phase shifted by 180 degrees.

It is recommended not to connect noisy switching signals to GPIO4 and GPIO5.

#### 6.3.3.10 HDRST Input

HDRST is a cold reset input for the PMIC. High level at input forces the TPS65911 into off mode, causing a general reset of device to the default settings. The default state is defined by the register reset state and boot configuration. HDRST high level keeps the device in off mode. When reset is released and HDRST input goes low, the device automatically transitions to active mode. The device is kept in active mode for the period $t_{DONIT1}$, after which another power-on enable reason is needed to maintain the device on.

The HDRST input is in the VRTC domain and has a weak internal pulldown, which is active by default.

#### 6.3.3.11 PWRDN

The PWRDN input is a reset input with selectable polarity (PWRDN_POL). High(low) level at input forces the TPS65911 device into off mode, causing a power-off reset. Off mode is maintained until PWRDN is released and a start-up reason like PWRON button press or DEV_ON = 1 is detected. An interrupt is generated to indicate the cause for shutdown. The PWRDN input is in the VRTC domain, but can tolerate a 5-V input.

#### 6.3.3.12 Comparators: COMP1 and COMP2

The TPS65911 device has three comparators for system status detection/control. One comparator detects the voltage at pin VCC7. When VCC7 > VMBHI, the comparator initiates a NO SUPPLY-to-OFF transition and the VMBHI_IT interrupt is generated. When VCC7 < VMBLO, the comparator initiates an ACTIVE/SLEEP/OFF-to-BACKUP transition. When both VCC7 and backup battery are below VBPNR, the NO SUPPLY state is entered.

Comparators COMP1 and COMP2 detect the voltage of VCCS. Programmbale comparator COMP1 is intended for detecting if battery voltage is high enough for an OFF-to-ACTIVE transition of the TPS65911 device. For an OFF-to-ACTIVE transition VCCS must be > VMBCH (main battery charged) and a level below the comparator threshold prevents the power-up sequence. The threshold can be set from 2.5 to 3.5 V with 50-mV steps through VMBCH_SEL. The comparator has debouncing so that VCCS must stay above VMBDCH (VMBCH – 0.1 V) for a debouncing period of 61 µs. The comparator can be bypassed if the threshold selection is set to 0. The default threshold is set in the boot configuration.

In a system with a multiple-cell battery, the battery level is sensed through an external resistor divider. The TPS65911 device has an internal buffer at the VCCS input, which must be used with the external resistive divider.

In a single-cell system, VCCS and VCC7 are connected directly to the battery. The VCCS input buffer can be bypassed to minimize power consumption. The buffer bypass is controlled with the VMBBUF_BYPASS bit in the boot configuration.

COMP2 is disabled by default and can be enabled by software. The comparator trigger generates an interrupt which is programmable on the rising (VMBCH2_H_IT) or falling edge (VMBCH2_L_IT), hence the comparator can be used for detecting high or low battery scenarios. COMP2 generates an interrupt for the host. In sleep mode, this creates a wake-up interrupt for the host. In off mode, the comparator trigger generates a turn-on event. In backup or no supply modes, the comparator is not active.

The COMP2 threshold can be set from 2.5 to 3.5 V with 50-mV steps. Enabling the comparator is done through the voltage threshold selection bit VMBDCH2_SEL, which is set to 0 by default.

#### 6.3.3.13 Watchdog

The watchdog has two modes of operation.

In periodic operation an interrupt is generated with a regular period defined by the WTCHDG_TIME setting. The IC initiates WTCHDOG shutdown if the interrupt is not cleared within the period. The watchdog interrupt WTCHDOG counter is reinitialized when NRESPWRON is low.

In interrupt mode the IC initiates WTCHDOG counter when interrupt is set pending and is cleared when interrupt is cleared. If no interrupt is cleared before watchdog expiration within WTCHDG_TIME, the device goes to off mode.

By default, periodic watchdog functionality is enabled with the maximum WTCHDG_TIME period.

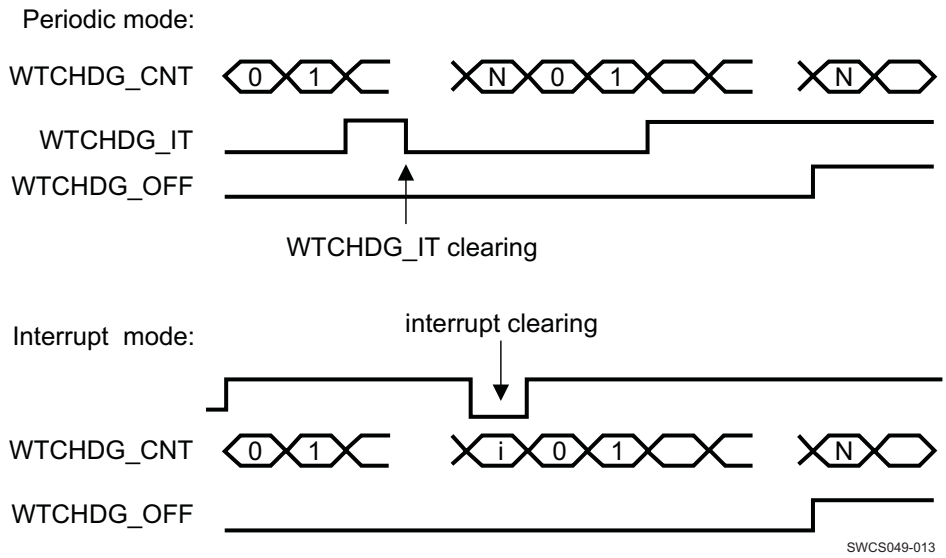



**Figure 6-2. Watchdog Signals**

#### 6.3.3.14 Tracking LDO

LDO4 has an optional mode where its output level follows that of VDD1, from 0.6 to 1.5 V, when VDD1 is active. When VDD1 is set to off, the LDO4 output is defined by the SEL[7:2] bits in LDO4_REG, and can be set from 0.8 to 1.5 V.

Tracking mode is enabled by setting TRACK = 1 in DCDCCTRL_REG. In initial activation, VDD1 must be enabled and allowed to settle before enabling tracking mode. After initial activation, tracking mode can be kept enabled while VDD1 is turned off. The value of TRACK is set to default (0) after any turnoff event.

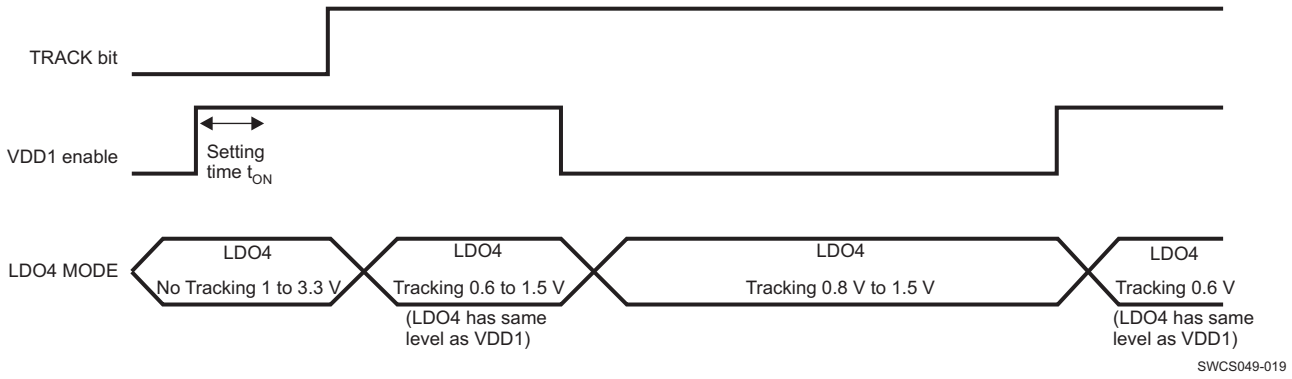



**Figure 6-3. Tracking LDO**

## 6.4 PWM and LED Generators

The TPS65911 device has two LED ON/OFF signal generators, LED1 and LED2. LED1 and LED2 have independently controllable periods from 125 ms to 8 s and ON time from 62.5 to 500 ms. Within the period, one or two ON pulses can be generated (control bit LED1(2)_SEQ). The user must take care to program period and ON time correctly, because no limitation on selected values is imposed. LED1 and LED2 signals can be routed to GPIO1 and GPO3 open-drain outputs, respectively. These GPIOs have a current sink capability of 10 mA.

The PWM generator frequency and duty cycle are set by the PWM_FREQ and PWM_DUTY_CYCLE bits, respectively. The PWM generator signal can be connected to the GPIO3 or GPIO8 output. The PWM generator uses the 3-MHz clock, which is not available in off mode. To enable the PWM in sleep mode, the I2CHS_KEEPON bit must be set to 1.

## 6.5 Dynamic Voltage Frequency Scaling and Adaptive Voltage Scaling Operation

Dynamic voltage frequency scaling (DVFS) operation: A supply voltage value corresponding to a targeted frequency of the digital core supplied is programmed in VDD1_OP_REG or VDD2_OP_REG registers.

The slew rate of the voltage supply reaching a new VDD1_OP_REG or VDD2_OP_REG programmed value is limited to 12.5 mV/µs, fixed value.

Adaptative voltage scaling (AVS) operation: A supply voltage value corresponding to a supply voltage adjustment is programmed in VDD1_SR_REG or VDD2_SR_REG registers. The supply voltage is then intended to be tuned by the digital core supplied, based its performance self-evaluation. The slew rate of VDD1 or VDD2 voltage supply reaching a new programmed value is programmable though the VDD1_REG or VDD2_REG register, respectively.

A serial control interface (optional mode for EN1 and EN2 pins) can be dedicated to voltage scaling applications, to give dedicated access to the VDD1_OP_REG, VDD1_SR_REG and VDD2_OP_REG, VDD2_SR_REG registers.

A general-purpose serial control interface (CTL-$I^2C$) also gives access to these registers, if the SR_CTL_I2C_SEL control bit is set to 1 in the DEVCTRL_REG register (default inactive).

Both control interfaces are compliant with HS-$I^2C$ specification (100 Kbps, 400 Kbps, or 3.4 Mbps).

## 6.6 32-kHz RTC Clock

The TPS65911 device can provide a 32-kHz clock to the platform through the CLK32KOUT output, when a crystal is connected.

Alternatively, the device can accept a square-wave 32-kHz clock signal applied to OSC32IN input (OSC32KOUT kept floating) and gate the clock to CLK32OUT. This clock must be present for any state of the EPC except the NO SUPPLY state. The TPS65911 device also has an internal 32-kHz RC oscillator, to reduce the BOM, if an accurate clock is not needed by the system.

Default selection of a 32-kHz RC oscillator versus 32-kHz crystal oscillator or external square-wave 32-kHz clock depends on the boot configuration setting for the CK32K_CTRL bit.

Switching from the 32-kHz RC oscillator to the 32-kHz crystal oscillator or external square-wave 32-kHz clock can also be programmed though the DEVCTRL_REG register.

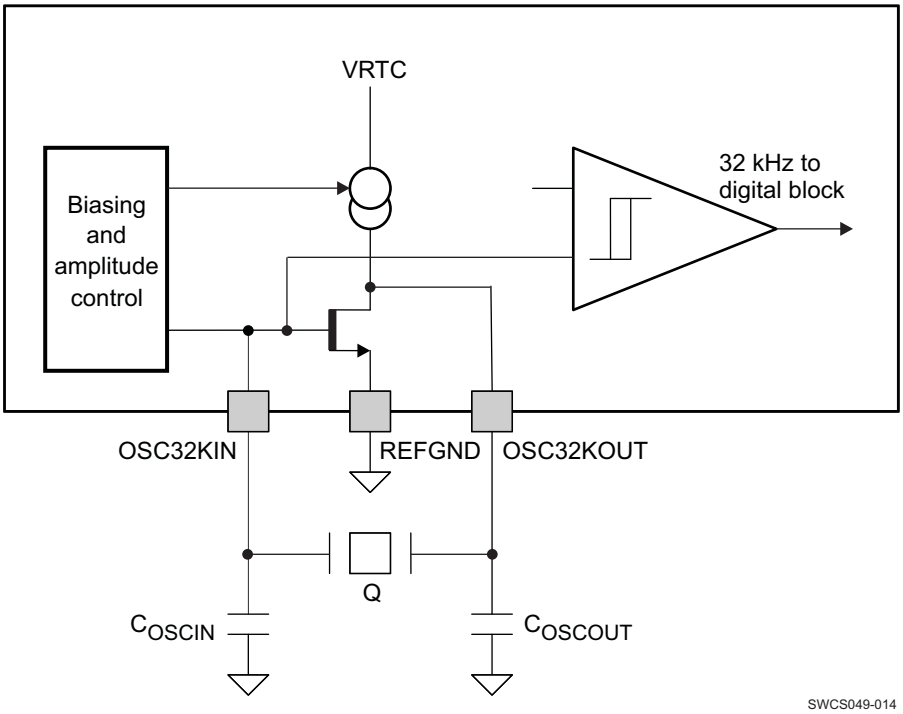



**Figure 6-4. Crystal Oscillator 32-kHz Clock**

## 6.7 Real-Time Clock (RTC)

The RTC, which is driven by the 32-kHz clock, provides the alarm and timekeeping functions. The RTC is kept supplied when the device is in the OFF or the BACKUP state.

The main functions of the RTC block are:

- Time information (seconds/minutes/hours) directly in binary-coded decimal (BCD) format
- Calendar information (Day/Month/Year/Day of the week) directly in BCD code up to year 2099
- Programmable interrupts generation: The RTC can generate two interrupts: a timer interrupt RTC_PERIOD_IT periodically (1s/1m/1h/1d period) and an alarm interrupt RTC_ALARM_IT at a precise time of the day (alarm function). These interrupts are enabled using IT_ALARM and IT_TIMER control bits. Periodically interrupts can be masked during the SLEEP period to avoid host interruption and are automatically unmasked after SLEEP wakeup (using the IT_SLEEP_MASK_EN control bit).
- Oscillator frequency calibration and time correction

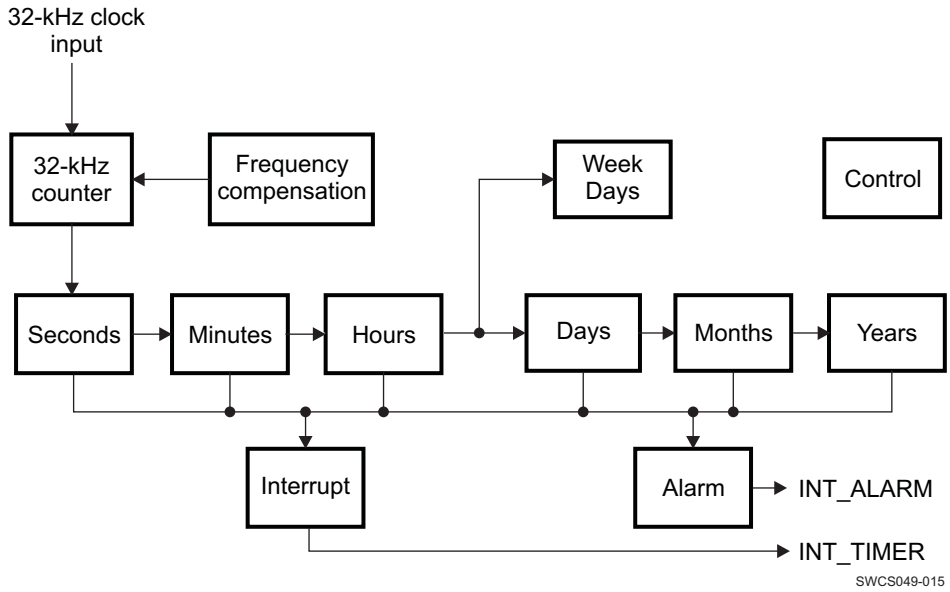



**Figure 6-5. RTC Digital Section Block Diagram**

### *6.7.1 Time Calendar Registers*

All the time and calendar information is available in these dedicated registers, called TC registers. Values of the TC registers are written in BCD format.

1. Years data ranges from 00 to 99
   - Leap year = Year divisible by four (2000, 2004, 2008, 2012...)
   - Common year = other years
2. Months data ranges from 01 to 12
3. Days value ranges from:
   - 1 to 31 when months are 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12
   - 1 to 30 when months are 4, 6, 9, 11
   - 1 to 29 when month is 2 and year is a leap year
   - 1 to 28 when month is 2 and year is a common year
4. Weeks value ranges from 0 to 6
5. Hours value ranges from 00 to 23 in 24-hour mode and ranges from 1 to 12 in AM/PM mode
6. Minutes value ranges from 0 to 59
7. Seconds value ranges from 0 to 59

To modify the current time, software writes the new time into TC registers to fix the time/calendar information. The processor can write into the TC registers without stopping the RTC. In addition, software can stop the RTC by clearing the STOP_RTC bit of the control register and check the RUN bit of the status to be sure that the RTC is frozen, then update the TC values, and then restart the RTC by setting STOP_RTC bit.

**Example:** Time is 10H54M36S PM (PM_AM mode set), 2008 September 5, previous register values are:

**Table 6-4. Real-Time Clock Registers Example**

| Register | Value |
|---|---|
| SECONDS_REG | 0x36 |
| MINUTES_REG | 0x54 |
| HOURS_REG | 0x90 |

**Table 6-4. Real-Time Clock Registers Example (continued)**

| Register | Value |
|---|---|
| DAYS_REG | 0x05 |
| MONTHS_REG | 0x09 |
| YEARS_REG | 0x08 |

The user can round to the closest minute, by setting the ROUND_30S register bit. TC values are set to the closest minute value at the next second. The ROUND_30S bit is automatically cleared when the rounding time is performed.

**Example:**

- If current time is 10H59M45S, a round operation changes time to 11H00M00S.
- if current time is 10H59M29S, a round operation changes time to 10H59M00S.

### 6.7.2 General Registers

Software can access the RTC_STATUS_REG and RTC_CTRL_REG registers at any time (except for the RTC_CTRL_REG[5] bit, which must be changed only when the RTC is stopped).

### 6.7.3 Compensation Registers

The RTC_COMP_MSB_REG and RTC_COMP_LSB_REG registers must respect the available access period. These registers must be updated before each compensation process. For example, software can load the compensation value into these registers after each hour event, during an available access period.

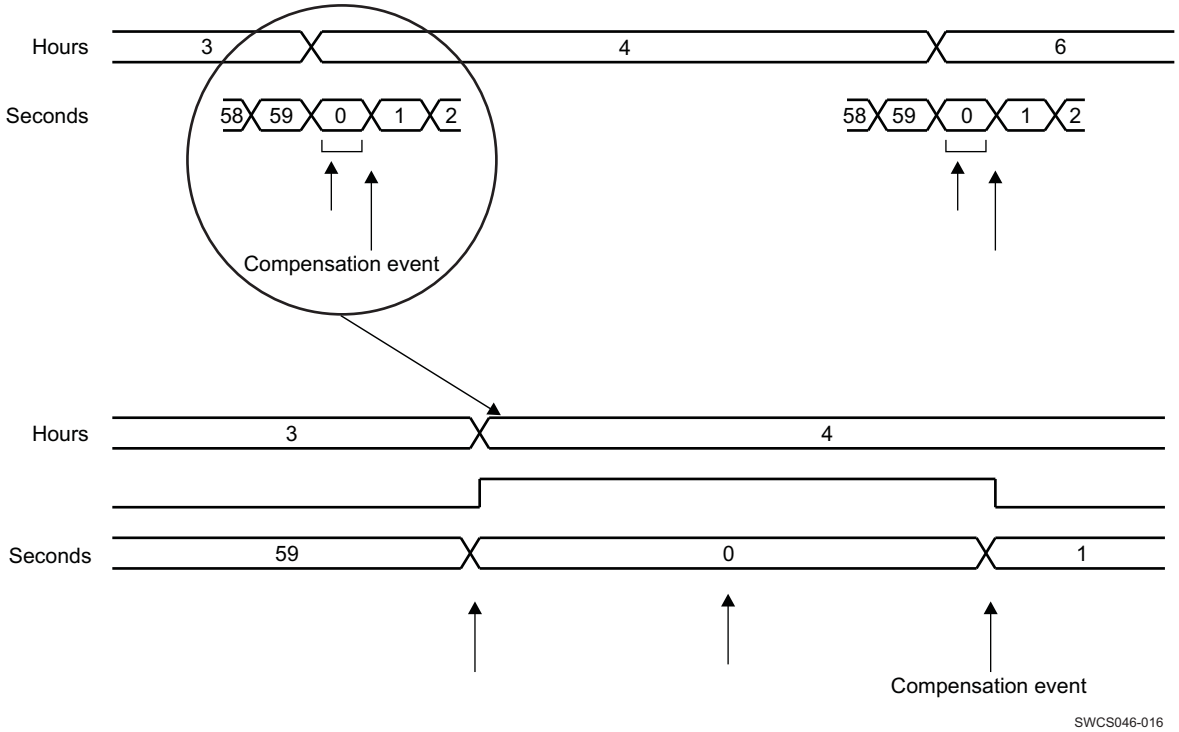



**Figure 6-6. RTC Compensation Scheduling**

This drift can be balanced to compensate for any inaccuracy of the 32-kHz oscillator. Software must calibrate the oscillator frequency, calculate the drift compensation versus 1-hour time period; and then load the compensation registers with the drift compensation value. Indeed, if the AUTO_COMP_EN bit in the RTC_CTRL_REG is enabled, the value of COMP_REG (in twos-complement) is added to the RTC 32-kHz counter at each hour and 1 second. When COMP_REG is added to the RTC 32-kHz counter, the duration of the current second becomes (32768 – COMP_REG)/32768s; so, the RTC can be compensated with a 1/32768 s/hour time unit accuracy.

**NOTE**

The compensation is considered once written into the registers.

## 6.8 Backup Battery Management

The device includes a backup battery switch connecting the VRTC regulator input to a main battery (VCC7) or to a backup battery (VBACKUP), depending on the voltage value of the battery.

The VRTC supply can then be maintained during a BACKUP state as long as the input voltage is high enough (> VBNPR threshold). Below the VBNPR voltage threshold, the digital core of the device is set under reset by internal signal POR (PowerOnReset).

The backup domain functions which are always supplied from VRTC are:

- The internal 32-kHz oscillator
- Backup registers

The backup battery can be charged from the main battery through an embedded charger. The backup battery charge voltage and enable is controlled through BBCH_REG register programming. This register content is maintained during the device BACKUP state.

Hence, when enabled, the backup battery charge is maintained as long as the main battery voltage is higher than the VMBLO threshold and the backup battery voltage.

## 6.9 Backup Registers

As part of the RTC, the device contains five 8-bit registers that can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers retain their content as long as the VRTC is active.

## 6.10 $I^2C$ Interface

A general-purpose serial control interface (CTL-$I^2C$) allows read and write access to the configuration registers of all resources of the system.

A second serial control interface (optional mode for EN1 and EN2 pins) can be dedicated to DVFS.

Both control interfaces are compliant with the HS-$I^2C$ specification.

These interfaces support the standard slave mode (100 Kbps), fast mode (400 Kbps), and high-speed mode (3.4 Mbps). The general-purpose $I^2C$ module using one slave hard-coded address (ID1 = 2Dh). The voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ module uses one slave hard-coded address (ID0 = 12h). The master mode is not supported.

**Addressing:**

The device supports seven-bit mode addressing.

It does not support the following features:

- 10-bit addressing
- General call

### 6.10.1 Access Protocols

or compatibility , the I2C interfaces in the TPS65911x device use the same read/write protocol as other TI power ICs, based on an internal register size of 8 bits. Supported transactions are described below.

#### 6.10.1.1 Single Byte Access

A write access is initiated by a first byte including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB), a second byte provides the address (8 bits) of the internal register, and the third byte represents the data to be written in the internal register, see Figure 6-7.

A read access is initiated by:

- A first byte, including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB)
- A second byte, providing the address (8 bits) of the internal register
- A third byte, including again the device address (7 MSBs) and the read command (LSB)

The device replies by sending

- A fourth byte, representing the content of the internal register (see Figure 6-8)

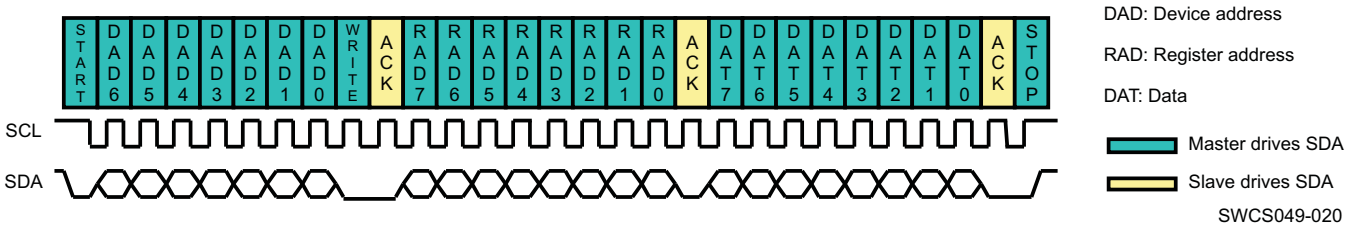



**Figure 6-7. I²C Write Access Single Byte**

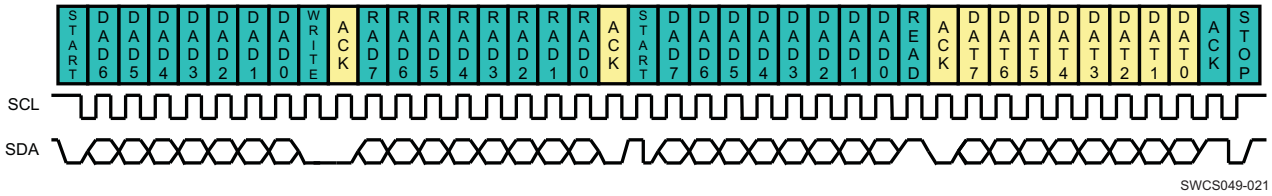



**Figure 6-8. I²C Read Access Single Byte**

#### 6.10.1.2 Multiple Byte Access To Several Adjacent Registers

A write access is initiated by:

- A first byte, including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB)
- A second byte, providing the base address (8 bits) of the internal registers

The following N bytes represent the data to be written in the internal register starting at the base address and incremented by one at each data byte (see Figure 6-9).

A read access is initiated by:

- A first byte, including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB)
- A second byte, providing the base address (8 bits) of the internal register
- A thirrd byte, including again the device address (7 MSBs) and the read command (LSB)

The device replies by sending:

- A fourth byte, representing the content of the internal registers, starting at the base address and next consecutive ones (see Figure 6-10).

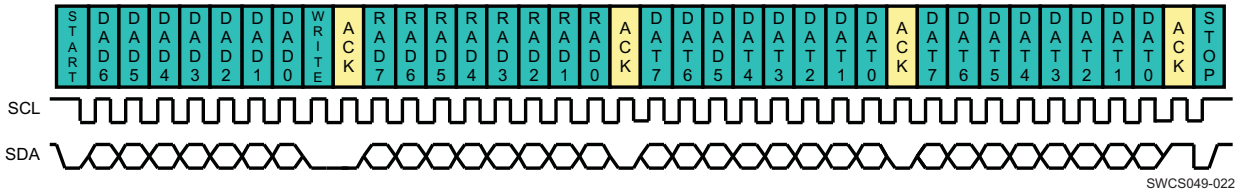



**Figure 6-9. I²C Write Access Multiple Bytes**

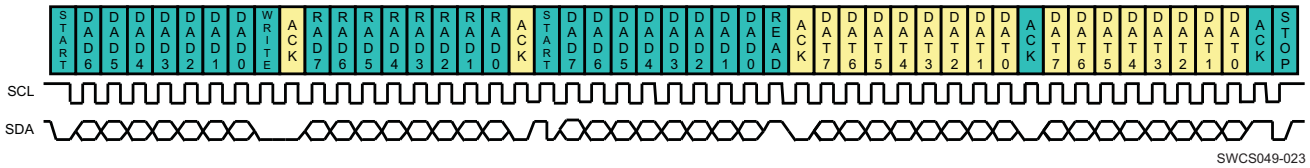



**Figure 6-10. I²C Read Access Multiple Bytes**

## 6.11 Thermal Monitoring And Shutdown

A thermal protection module monitors the junction temperature of the device versus two thesholds:

- Hot-die temperature threshold
- Thermal shutdown temperature threshold

When the hot-die temperature threshold is reached, an interrupt is sent to software to close the noncritical running tasks.

When the thermal shutdown temperature threshold is reached, the TPS65911 device is set under reset and a transition to OFF state is initiated. Then the POWER ON enable conditions of the device are not considered until the die temperature has decreased below the hot-die threshold. Hysteresis is applied to the hot-die and shutdown thresholds, when detecting a falling edge of temperature, and both detections are debounced to avoid any parasitic detection.

The TPS65911 device allows programming of four hot-die temperature thresholds to increase the flexibility of the system.

By default, the thermal protection is enabled in ACTIVE state, but can be disabled through programming the THERM_REG register. The thermal protection can be enabled in SLEEP state programming the SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register. The thermal protection is automatically enabled during an OFF-to-ACTIVE state transition and is kept enabled in OFF state after a switch-off sequence caused by a thermal shutdown event. Transition to OFF state sequence caused by a thermal shutdown event is highlighted in the INT_STS_REG status register. Recovery from this OFF state is initiated (switch-on sequence) when the die temperature falls below the hot-die temperature threshold.

Hot-die and thermal shutdown temperature threshold detection states can be monitored or masked by reading or programming the THERM_REG register. The hot-die interrupt can be masked by programming the INT_MSK_REG register.

## 6.12 Interrupts

**Table 6-5. Interrupt Sources**

| Interrupt | Description |
|---|---|
| RTC_ALARM_IT | RTC alarm event: Occurs at programmed determinate date and time (running in ACTIVE, OFF, and SLEEP state, default inactive) |
| RTC_PERIOD_IT | RTC periodic event: Occurs at programmed regular period of time (every second or minute) (running in ACTIVE, OFF, and SLEEP state, default inactive) |

**Table 6-5. Interrupt Sources (continued)**

| Interrupt | Description |
|---|---|
| HOT_DIE_IT | The embedded thermal monitoring module has detected a die temperature above the hot-die detection threshold (running in ACTIVE and SLEEP state).<br>Level sensitive interrupt. |
| PWRHOLD_R_IT | PWRHOLD signal rising edge |
| PWRHOLD_F_IT | PWRHOLD signal falling-edge |
| PWRON_LP_IT | PWRON is low during more than the long-press delay: PWON_TO_OFF_DELAY (can be disable though register programming). |
| PWRON_IT | PWRON is low while the device is on (running in ACTIVE and SLEEP state). Level-sensitive interrupt. |
| VMBHI_IT | The battery voltage rise above the VMBHI threshold: NO SUPPLY-to-OFF or BACKUP-to-OFF device states transition (first battery plug or battery voltage bounce detection) |
| VMBDCH_IT | The battery voltage fall down below the VMBDCH threshold: the minimum operating voltage of power supplies. |
| GPIO0_R_IT | GPIO_CKSYNC rising-edge detection |
| GPIO0_F_IT | GPIO_CKSYNC falling-edge detection |
| VMBCH2_H_IT | Comparator 2 input above threshold detection |
| VMBCH2_L_IT | Comparator 2 input below threshold detection |
| GPIO1_R_IT | GPIO1 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO1_F_IT | GPIO1 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO2_R_IT | GPIO2 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO2_F_IT | GPIO2 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO3_R_IT | GPIO3 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO3_F_IT | GPIO3 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO4_R_IT | GPIO4 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO4_F_IT | GPIO4 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO5_R_IT | GPIO5 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO5_F_IT | GPIO5 falling-edge detection |
| WTCHDG_IT | Watchdog interrupt |
| PWRDN_IT | PWRDN reset interrupt |

## 6.13 Functional Registers

The possible device reset domains are:

- Full reset: All digital logic of device is reset.
  - Caused by POR (power on reset) when VCC7 < VBNPR and BB < VBNPR
- General reset: No impact on RTC, backup registers or interrupt status.
  - Caused by PWON_LP_RST bit set high or
  - DEV_OFF_RST bit set high or
  - HDRST input set high
- Turnoff OFF: Power reinitialization in off/backup mode.

In following register description, reset domain for each register is defined at the register table heading.

Note: DCDCCTRL_REG and DEVCTRL2_REG have bits in two reset domains.

Note 2: Comment “Default value: See boot configuration” indicates that bit default value is set in boot configuration and not by register Reset value .”

### 6.13.1 TPS65911_FUNC_REG Registers Mapping Summary

**Table 6-6. TPS65911_FUNC_REG Register Summary(1)**

| Register Name | Type | Register Width (Bits) | Register Reset | Address Offset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SECONDS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| MINUTES_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x01 |
| HOURS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x02 |
| DAYS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x03 |
| MONTHS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x04 |
| YEARS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x05 |
| WEEKS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x06 |
| ALARM_SECONDS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x08 |
| ALARM_MINUTES_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x09 |
| ALARM_HOURS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x0A |
| ALARM_DAYS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x0B |
| ALARM_MONTHS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x0C |
| ALARM_YEARS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x0D |
| RTC_CTRL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x10 |
| RTC_STATUS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x80 | 0x11 |
| RTC_INTERRUPTS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x12 |
| RTC_COMP_LSB_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x13 |
| RTC_COMP_MSB_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x14 |
| RTC_RES_PROG_REG | RW | 8 | 0x27 | 0x15 |
| RTC_RESET_STATUS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x16 |
| BCK1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x17 |
| BCK2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x18 |
| BCK3_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x19 |
| BCK4_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x1A |
| BCK5_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x1B |
| PUADEN_REG | RW | 8 | 0x1F | 0x1C |
| REF_REG | RO | 8 | 0x01 | 0x1D |
| VRTC_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x1E |
| VIO_REG | RW | 8 | 0x05 | 0x20 |
| VDD1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x21 |
| VDD1_OP_REG | RW | 8 | 0x33 | 0x22 |
| VDD1_SR_REG | RW | 8 | 0x33 | 0x23 |
| VDD2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x24 |
| VDD2_OP_REG | RW | 8 | 0x4B | 0x25 |
| VDD2_SR_REG | RW | 8 | 0x4B | 0x26 |
| VDDCRTL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x27 |
| VDDCRTL_OP_REG | RW | 8 | 0x03 | 0x28 |
| VDDCRTL_SR_REG | RW | 8 | 0x03 | 0x29 |
| LDO1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x15 | 0x30 |
| LDO2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x15 | 0x31 |
| LDO5_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x32 |
| LDO8_REG | RW | 8 | 0x09 | 0x33 |
| LDO7_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x34 |
| LDO6_REG | RW | 8 | 0x21 | 0x35 |

(1) Register reset values are for fixed boot mode.

**Table 6-6. TPS65911_FUNC_REG Register Summary[(1)] (continued)**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO4_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x36 |
| LD03_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x37 |
| THERM_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x38 |
| BBCH_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x39 |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x39 | 0x3E |
| DEVCTRL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0000 0014 | 0x3F |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0000 0036 | 0x40 |
| SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x41 |
| SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x42 |
| SLEEP_SET_LDO_OFF_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x43 |
| SLEEP_SET_RES_OFF_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x44 |
| EN1_LDO_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x45 |
| EN1_SMPS_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x46 |
| EN2_LDO_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x47 |
| EN2_SMPS_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x48 |
| INT_STS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x06 | 0x50 |
| INT_MSK_REG | RW | 8 | 0xFF | 0x51 |
| INT_STS2_REG | RW | 8 | 0xA8 | 0x52 |
| INT_MSK2_REG | RW | 8 | 0xFF | 0x53 |
| INT_STS3_REG | RW | 8 | 0x5A | 0x54 |
| INT_MSK3_REG | RW | 8 | 0xFF | 0x55 |
| GPIO0_REG | RW | 8 | 0x07 | 0x60 |
| GPIO1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x61 |
| GPIO2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x62 |
| GPIO3_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x63 |
| GPIO4_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x64 |
| GPIO5_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x65 |
| GPIO6_REG | RW | 8 | 0x05 | 0x66 |
| GPIO7_REG | RW | 8 | 0x05 | 0x67 |
| GPIO8_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x68 |
| WATCHDOG_REG | RW | 8 | 0x07 | 0x69 |
| VMBCH_REG | RW | 8 | 0x1E | 0x6A |
| VMBCH2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6B |
| LED_CTRL1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6C |
| LED_CTRL2_REG1 | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6D |
| PWM_CTRL1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6E |
| PWM_CTRL2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6F |
| SPARE_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x70 |
| VERNUM_REG | RO | 8 | 0x00 | 0x80 |

### 6.13.2 TPS65911_FUNC_REG Register Descriptions

### Table 6-7. SECONDS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x00 | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for seconds | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | SEC1 | | | SEC0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | SEC1 | Second digit of seconds (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | SEC0 | First digit of seconds (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-8. MINUTES_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x01 | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for minutes | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | MIN1 | | | MIN0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | MIN1 | Second digit of minutes (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | MIN0 | First digit of minutes (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-9. HOURS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x02 | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for hours | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PM_NAM | Reserved | HOUR1 | | HOUR0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PM_NAM | Only used in PM_AM mode (otherwise it is set to 0)<br>0 is AM<br>1 is PM | RW | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 5:4 | HOUR1 | Second digit of hours(range is 0 up to 2) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | HOUR0 | First digit of hours (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-10. DAYS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x03 | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for days | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | DAY1 | | DAY0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | DAY1 | Second digit of days (range is 0 up to 3) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | DAY0 | First digit of days (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |

### Table 6-11. MONTHS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x04 | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for months | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | | MONTH1 | MONTH0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | MONTH1 | Second digit of months (range is 0 up to 1) | RW | 0 |
| 3:0 | MONTH0 | First digit of months (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |

### Table 6-12. YEARS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x05 | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for day of the week | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| YEAR1 | | | | YEAR0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | YEAR1 | Second digit of years (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | YEAR0 | First digit of years (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-13. WEEKS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x06 | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for day of the week | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | WEEK | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:3 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 2:0 | WEEK | First digit of day of the week (range is 0 up to 6) | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-14. ALARM_SECONDS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x08 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for alarm programmation for seconds | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | ALARM_SEC1 | | | ALARM_SEC0 | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | ALARM_SEC1 | Second digit of alarm programmation for seconds (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_SEC0 | First digit of alarm programmation for seconds (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-15. ALARM_MINUTES_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x09 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for alarm programmation for minutes | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | ALARM_MIN1 | | | ALARM_MIN0 | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | ALARM_MIN1 | Second digit of alarm programmation for minutes (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_MIN0 | First digit of alarm programmation for minutes (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-16. ALARM_HOURS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0A | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for alarm programmation for hours | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALARM_PM_NAM | Reserved | | ALARM_HOUR1 | | ALARM_HOUR0 | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | ALARM_PM_NAM | Only used in PM_AM mode for alarm programmation (otherwise it is set to 0)<br>0 is AM<br>1 is PM | RW | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 5:4 | ALARM_HOUR1 | Second digit of alarm programmation for hours(range is 0 up to 2) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_HOUR0 | First digitof alarm programmation for hours (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-17. ALARM_DAYS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0B | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for alarm programmation for days | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | ALARM_DAY1 | | ALARM_DAY0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R Special | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | ALARM_DAY1 | Second digit of alarm programmation for days (range is 0 up to 3) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_DAY0 | First digit of alarm programmation for days (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |

### Table 6-18. ALARM_MONTHS_REG

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0C | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) | |
| **Description** | RTC register for alarm programmation for months | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | | ALARM_MONTH1 | ALARM_MONTH0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | ALARM_MONTH1 | Second digit of alarm programmation for months (range is 0 up to 1) | RW | 0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_MONTH0 | First digit of alarm programmation for months (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |

### Table 6-19. ALARM_YEARS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0D | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for alarm programmation for years | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALARM_YEAR1 | | | | ALARM_YEAR0 | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | ALARM_YEAR1 | Second digit of alarm programmation for years (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_YEAR0 | First digit of alarm programmation for years (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-20. RTC_CTRL_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x10 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC control register:<br>NOTES: A dummy read of this register is necessary before each $I^2C$ read in order to update the ROUND_30S bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_V_OPT | GET_TIME | SET_32_COUNTER | TEST_MODE | MODE_12_24 | AUTO_COMP | ROUND_30S | STOP_RTC |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | RTC_V_OPT | RTC date/time register selection:<br>0: Read access directly to dynamic registers (SECONDS_REG, MINUTES_REG, HOURS_REG, DAYS_REG, MONTHS_REG, YEAR_REG, WEEKS_REG)<br>1: Read access to static shadowed registers: (see GET_TIME bit). | RW | 0 |
| 6 | GET_TIME | When writing a 1 into this register, the content of the dynamic registers (SECONDS_REG, MINUTES_REG, HOURS_REG, DAYS_REG, MONTHS_REG, YEAR_REG and WEEKS_REG) is transferred into static shadowed registers. Each update of the shadowed registers needs to be done by re-asserting GET_TIME bit to 1 (i.e.: reset it to 0 and then re-write it to 1) | RW | 0 |
| 5 | SET_32_COUNTER | 0: No action<br>1: set the 32-kHz counter with COMP_REG value.<br>It must only be used when the RTC is frozen. | RW | 0 |
| 4 | TEST_MODE | 0: functional mode<br>1: test mode (Auto compensation is enable when the 32-kHz counter reaches at its end) | RW | 0 |
| 3 | MODE_12_24 | 0: 24 hours mode<br>1: 12 hours mode (PM-AM mode)<br>It is possible to switch between the two modes at any time without disturbed the RTC, read or write are always performed with the current mode. | RW | 0 |
| 2 | AUTO_COMP | 0: No auto compensation<br>1: Auto compensation enabled | RW | 0 |
| 1 | ROUND_30S | 0: No update<br>1: When a one is written, the time is rounded to the closest minute.<br>This bit is a toggle bit, the micro-controller can only write one and RTC clears it. If the micro-controller sets the ROUND_30S bit and then read it, the micro-controller will read one until the rounded to the closet. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | STOP_RTC | 0: RTC is frozen<br>1: RTC is running | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-21. RTC_STATUS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x11 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |

**Table 6-21. RTC_STATUS_REG (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Description** | RTC status register:<br>NOTES: A dummy read of this register is necessary before each $I^2C$ read in order to update the status register value. |
| **Type** | RW |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POWER_UP | ALARM | EVENT_1D | EVENT_1H | EVENT_1M | EVENT_1S | RUN | Reserved |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | POWER_UP | Indicates that a reset occurred (bit cleared to 0 by writing 1).<br>POWER_UP is set by a reset, is cleared by writing one in this bit. | RW | 1 |
| 6 | ALARM | Indicates that an alarm interrupt has been generated (bit clear by writing 1).<br>The alarm interrupt keeps its low level, until the micro-controller write 1 in the ALARM bit of the RTC_STATUS_REG register.<br>The timer interrupt is a low-level pulse (15 µs duration). | RW | 0 |
| 5 | EVENT_1D | One day has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 4 | EVENT_1H | One hour has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 3 | EVENT_1M | One minute has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 2 | EVENT_1S | One second has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 1 | RUN | 0: RTC is frozen<br>1: RTC is running<br>This bit shows the real state of the RTC, indeed because of STOP_RTC signal was resynchronized on 32-kHz clock, the action of this bit is delayed. | RO | 0 |
| 0 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |

**Table 6-22. RTC_INTERRUPTS_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x12 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC interrupt control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | IT_SLEEP_MASK_EN | IT_ALARM | IT_TIMER | EVERY | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | IT_SLEEP_MASK_EN | 1: Mask periodic interrupt while the TPS65911 device is in SLEEP mode. Interrupt event is back up in a register and occurred as soon as the TPS65911 device is no more in SLEEP mode.<br>0: Normal mode, no interrupt masked | RW | 0 |
| 3 | IT_ALARM | Enable one interrupt when the alarm value is reached (TC ALARM registers) by the TC registers | RW | 0 |
| 2 | IT_TIMER | Enable periodic interrupt<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt enabled | RW | 0 |
| 1:0 | EVERY | Interrupt period<br>00: every second<br>01: every minute<br>10: every hour<br>11: every day | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-23. RTC_COMP_LSB_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x13 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC compensation register (LSB)<br>Notes: This register must be written in 2-complement.<br>This means that to add one 32-kHz oscillator period every hour, micro-controller needs to write FFFF into RTC_COMP_MSB_REG & RTC_COMP_LSB_REG.<br>To remove one 32-kHz oscillator period every hour, micro-controller needs to write 0001 into RTC_COMP_MSB_REG & RTC_COMP_LSB_REG.<br>The 7FFF value is forbidden. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_COMP_LSB | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | RTC_COMP_LSB | This register contains the number of 32-kHz periods to be added into the 32-kHz counter every hour [LSB] | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 6-24. RTC_COMP_MSB_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x14 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC compensation register (MSB)<br>Notes: See RTC_COMP_LSB_REG Notes. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_COMP_MSB | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | RTC_COMP_MSB | This register contains the number of 32-kHz periods to be added into the 32-kHz counter every hour [MSB] | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 6-25. RTC_RES_PROG_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x15 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register containing oscillator resistance value | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | SW_RES_PROG | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:0 | SW_RES_PROG | Value of the oscillator resistance | RW | 0x27 |

### Table 6-26. RTC_RESET_STATUS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x16 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for reset status | | |

**Table 6-26. RTC_RESET_STATUS_REG (continued)**

| Type | | | | | | | RW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | | | | | | RESET_STATUS |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:1 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 0 | RESET_STATUS | This bit can only be set to one and is cleared when a manual reset or a POR (VBAT < 2.1)occur. If this bit is reset it means that the RTC has lost its configuration. | RW | 0 |

**Table 6-27. BCK1_REG**

| Address Offset | 0x17 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Address | | Instance | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| Description | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers will retain their content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| Type | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

**Table 6-28. BCK2_REG**

| Address Offset | 0x18 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Address | | Instance | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| Description | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers will retain their content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| Type | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

**Table 6-29. BCK3_REG**

| Address Offset | 0x19 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Address | | Instance | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| Description | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers will retain their content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| Type | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 6-30. BCK4_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1A | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers will retain their content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 6-31. BCK5_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1B | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers will retain their content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 6-32. PUADEN_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1C | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Pullup/pulldown control register. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | I2CCTLP | I2CSRP | PWRONP | SLEEPP | PWRHOLDP | HDRSTP | NRESPWRON2P |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO | 0 |
| 6 | I2CCTLP | SDACTL and SCLCTL pullup control:<br>1: Pullup is enabled<br>0: Pullup is disabled | RW | 0 |
| 5 | I2CSRP | SDASR and SCLSR pullup control:<br>1: Pullup is enabled<br>0: Pullup is disabled | RW | 0 |
| 4 | PWRONP | PWRON pad pullup control:<br>1: Pullup is enabled<br>0: Pullup is disabled | RW | 1 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | SLEEPP | SLEEP pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | PWRHOLDP | PWRHOLD pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 1 | HDRSTP | HDRST pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 0 | NRESPWRON2P | NRESPWRON2 pad control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |

## Table 6-33. REF_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1D | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Reference control register | | |
| **Type** | RO | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Reference state:<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Reserved<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP)<br>(Write access available in test mode only) | RO | 0x1 |

## Table 6-34. VRTC_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1E | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | VRTC internal regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | VRTC_OFFMASK | Reserved | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 3 | VRTC_OFFMASK | VRTC internal regulator off mask signal:<br>when 1, the regulator keeps its full-load capability during device OFF state.<br>when 0, the regulator will enter in low-power mode during device OFF state.<br>Note that VRTC is put in low-power mode when the device is on backup even if this bit is set to 1 (Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Reference state:<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Reserved<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Reserved<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP)<br>(Write access available in test mode only) | RO | 0x1 |

## Table 6-35. VIO_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x20 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VIO control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ILMAX | | Reserved | | SEL | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | ILMAX | Select maximum load current:<br>when 00: 0.6 A<br>when 01: 1.0 A<br>when 10: 1.3 A<br>when 11: 1.3 A | RW | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0x0 |
| 3:2 | SEL | Output voltage selection (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[1:0] = 00: 1.5 V<br>SEL[1:0] = 01: 1.8 V<br>SEL[1:0] = 10: 2.5 V<br>SEL[1:0] = 11: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: see boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-36. VDD1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x21 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD1 control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VGAIN_SEL | | ILMAX | TSTEP | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | VGAIN_SEL | Select output voltage multiplication factor: G (EEPROM bits):<br>when 00: x1<br>when 01: x1<br>when 10: x2<br>when 11: x3<br>(Default value:see boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | ILMAX | Select maximum load current:<br>when 0: 1.0 A<br>when 1: > 1.5 A | RW | 0 |
| 4:2 | TSTEP | Time step: when changing the output voltage, the new value is reached through successive 12.5 mV voltage steps (if not bypassed). The equivalent programmable slew rate of the output voltage is then:<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 000: step duration is 0, step function is bypassed<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 001: 12.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 Mhz)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 010: 9.4 mV/µs (sampling 3 Mhz × 3/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 011: 7.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 Mhz × 3/5) (default)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 100: 6.25 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/2)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 101: 4.7 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/3)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 110: 3.12 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 111: 2.5 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/5) | RW | 0x3 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On, high-power mode<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On, low-power mode | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-37. VDD1_OP_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x22 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD1 voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and coltage scaling $I^2C$ interfaces depending on SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMD | SEL | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | CMD | when 0: VDD1_OP_REG voltage is applied<br>when 1: VDD1_SR_REG voltage is applied | RW | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (4 EEPROM bits) selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>Note: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>Vout = (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>Note: Vout maximum value is 3.3 V | RW | 0x00 |

## Table 6-38. VDD1_SR_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x23 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD1 voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>Note: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>Vout = (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>Note: Vout maximum value is 3.3 V | RW | 0x00 |

## Table 6-39. VDD2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x24 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD2 control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VGAIN_SEL | | ILMAX | TSTEP | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | VGAIN_SEL | Select output voltage multiplication factor (x1, x3 included in EEPROM bits): G<br>when 00: x1<br>when 01: x1<br>when 10: x2<br>when 11: x3 | RW | 0x0 |
| 5 | ILMAX | Select maximum load current:<br>when 0: 1.0 A<br>when 1: > 1.5 A | RW | 0 |
| 4:2 | TSTEP | Time step: when changing the output voltage, the new value is reached through successive 12.5 mV voltage steps (if not bypassed). The equivalent programmable slew rate of the output voltage is then:<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 000: step duration is 0, step function is bypassed<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 001: 12.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 Mhz)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 010: 9.4 mV/µs (sampling 3 Mhz × 3/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 011: 7.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 Mhz × 3/5) (default)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 100: 6.25 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/2)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 101: 4.7 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/3)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 110: 3.12 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 111: 2.5 mV/µs(sampling 3 Mhz/5) | RW | 0x1 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On, high-power mode<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On, low-power mode | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-40. VDD2_OP_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x25 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD2 voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMD | SEL | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | CMD | Command:<br>when 0: VDD2_OP_REG voltage is applied<br>when 1: VDD2_SR_REG voltage is applied | RW | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (4 EEPROM bits) selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>Note: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>Vout= (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G<br>Note: Vout maximum value is 3.3 V | RW | 0x00 |

## Table 6-41. VDD2_SR_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x26 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD2 voltage selection registe.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (EEPROM bits) selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0V)<br>Note: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>Vout= (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G<br>Note: Vout maximum value is 3.3 V | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 6-42. VDDCRTL_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x27 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDDCtrl, external FET controller | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM dependent):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-43. VDDCRTL_OP_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x28 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURN OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDDCtrl voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMD | SEL | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | CMD | Command:<br>when 0: VDDctrl_OP_REG voltage is applied<br>when 1: VDDctrl_SR_REG voltage is applied | RW | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (4 EEPROM bits) selection:<br>SEL[6:0] = 1000011 to 1111111: 1.4 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0010011: 0.8 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001: 0000011 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>Note: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 64 (dec)<br>Vout= (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V)<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 6-44. VDDCRTL_SR_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x29 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURN OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDDCtrl voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (4 EEPROM bits) selection:<br>SEL[6:0] = 1000011 to 1111111: 1.4 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0010011: 0.8 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001: 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>Note: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 64 (dec)<br>Vout= (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V)<br>(Default value:See boot configuration) | RW | 0x03 |

## Table 6-45. LDO1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x30 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO1 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEL | | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000011: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000100: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000101: 1.05 V<br>...<br>SEL[7:2] = 110001: 3.25 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 110010: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-46. LDO2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x31 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO2 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEL | | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000011: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000100: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000101: 1.05 V<br>...<br>SEL[7:2] = 110001: 3.25 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 110010: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-47. LDO5_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x32 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TUROFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO5 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-48. LDO8_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x33 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO8 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-49. LDO7_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x34 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO7 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-50. LDO6_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x35 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO6 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-51. LDO4_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x36 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO4 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEL | | | | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 00000: 0.8 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000001: 0.85 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000010: 0.9 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000100: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000101: 1.05 V<br>...<br>SEL[7:2] = 110001: 3.25 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 110010: 3.3 V<br>Applicable voltage selection<br>TRACK LDO 0: 1 V to 3.3 V<br>TRACK LDO 1: 0.8 V to 1.5 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-52. LDO3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x37 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO3 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | SEL | | | ST | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-53. Therm_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x38 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: |
| **Description** | Thermal control register | | bits[5:2}: GENERAL RESET |
| **Type** | RW | | bit[0] TURNOFF OFF RESET) |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | THERM_HD | THERM_TS | THERM_HDSEL | | Reserved | THERM_STATE |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | THERM_HD | Hot die detector output:<br>when 0: the hot die threshold is not reached<br>when 1: the hot die threshold is reached | RO | 0 |
| 4 | THERM_TS | Thermal shutdown detector output:<br>when 0: the thermal shutdown threshold is not reached<br>when 1: the thermal shutdown threshold is reached | RO | 0 |
| 3:2 | THERM_HDSEL | Temperature selection for hot-die detector:<br>when 00: Low temperature threshold<br>…<br>when 11: High temperature threshold | RW | 0x3 |
| 1 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 0 | THERM_STATE | Thermal shutdown module enable signal:<br>when 0: thermal shutdown module is disable<br>when 1: thermal shutdown module is enable | RW | 1 |

## Table 6-54. BBCH_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x39 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup battery charger control register | | |

**Table 6-54. BBCH_REG (continued)**

| Type | RW | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | | | | BBSEL | | BBCHEN |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:3 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 2:1 | BBSEL | Back up battery charge voltage selection:<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 00: 3.0 V<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 01: 2.52 V<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 10: 3.15 V<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 11: VBAT | RW | 0x0 |
| 0 | BBCHEN | Back up battery charge enable | RW | 0 |

**Table 6-55. DCDCCTRL_REG**

| Address Offset | 0x3E | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Address | | Instance | RESET DOMAIN:<br>bits [7:3]: TURNOFF OFF RESET<br>bits [2:0]: GENERAL RESET |
| Description | DCDC control register | | |
| Type | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | TRACK | VDD2_PSKIP | VDD1_PSKIP | VIO_PSKIP | DCDCCKEXT | DCDCCKSYNC | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6 | TRACK | 1: Tracking mode: LDO4 output follows VDD1 setting when VDD1 active. See appendix for more information.<br>0: Normal LDO operation without tracking | RW | 0 |
| 5 | VDD2_PSKIP | VDD2 pulse skip mode enable (EEPROM bit)<br>Default value: See boot configuration | RW | 1 |
| 4 | VDD1_PSKIP | VDD1 pulse skip mode enable (EEPROM bit)<br>Default value: See boot configuration | RW | 1 |
| 3 | VIO_PSKIP | VIO pulse skip mode enable (EEPROM bit)<br>Default value: See boot configuration | RW | 1 |
| 2 | DCDCCKEXT | This signal control the muxing of the GPIO2 pad:<br>When 0: this pad is a GPIO<br>When 1: this pad is used as input for an external clock used for the synchronisation of the DCDCs | RW | 0 |
| 1:0 | DCDCCKSYNC | DCDC clock configuration:<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 00: no synchronization of DCDC clocks<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 01: DCDC synchronous clock with phase shift<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 10: no synchronization of DCDC clocks<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 11: DCDC synchronous clock | RW | 0x1 |

**Table 6-56. DEVCTRL_REG**

| Address Offset | 0x3F | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Address | | Instance | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| Description | Device control register | | Bit 0,1, and 3 : TURN OFF RESET |

**Table 6-56. DEVCTRL_REG (continued)**

| Type | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RW | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PWR_OFF_SEQ | RTC_PWDN | CK32K_CTRL | SR_CTL_I2C_SEL | DEV_OFF_RST | DEV_ON | DEV_SLP | DEV_OFF |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PWR_OFF_SEQ | When 1, power-off will be sequencial, reverse of power-on sequence (first resource to power on will be the last to power off).<br>When 0, all resources disabled at the same time | RW | 0 |
| 6 | RTC_PWDN | When 1, disable the RTC digital domain (clock gating and reset of RTC registers and logic).<br>This register bit is not reset in BACKUP state. | RW | 0 |
| 5 | CK32K_CTRL | Internal 32-kHz clock source control bit (EEPROM bit):<br>when 0, the internal 32-kHz clock source is the crystal oscillator or an external 32-kHz clock in case the crystal oscillator is used in bypass mode<br>when 1, the internal 32-kHz clock source is the RC oscillator. | RW | 0 |
| 4 | SR_CTL_I2C_SEL | Voltage scaling registers access control bit:<br>when 0: access to registers by voltage scaling $I^2C$<br>when 1: access to registers by control $I^2C$. The voltage scaling registers are: VDD1_OP_REG, VDD1_SR_REG, VDD2_OP_REG, VDD2_SR_REG, VDDCtrl_OP_REG, and VDDCtrl_SR_REG. | RW | 1 |
| 3 | DEV_OFF_RST | Write 1 will start an ACTIVE-to-OFF or SLEEP-to-OFF device state transition (switch-off event) and activate reset of the digital core.<br>This bit is cleared in OFF state. | RW | 0 |
| 2 | DEV_ON | Write 1 will maintain the device on (ACTIVE or SLEEP device state) (if DEV_OFF = 0 and DEV_OFF_RST = 0).<br>EEPROM bit<br>(Default value:See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |
| 1 | DEV_SLP | Write 1 allows SLEEP device state (if DEV_OFF = 0 and DEV_OFF_RST = 0).<br>Write '0' will start an SLEEP-to-ACTIVE device state transition (wake-up event) (if DEV_OFF = 0 and DEV_OFF_RST = 0). This bit is cleared in OFF state. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | DEV_OFF | Write 1 will start an ACTIVE-to-OFF or SLEEP-to-OFF device state transition (switch-off event). This bit is cleared in OFF state. | RW | 0 |

**Table 6-57. DEVCTRL2_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x40 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Device control register | | TSLOT_LENGTH: TURN OFF RESET |

| Type | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RW | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | DCDC_SLEEP_LVL | TSLOT_LENGTH | | SLEEPSIG_POL | PWON_LP_OFF | PWON_LP_RST | IT_POL |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6 | DCDC_SLEEP_LVL | When 1, DCDC output level in SLEEP mode is VDDx_SR_REG, to be other than 0 V.<br>When 0, no effect | RW | 0 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5:4 | TSLOT_LENGTH | Time slot duration programming (EEPROM bit):<br>When 00: 0 µs<br>When 01: 200 µs<br>When 10: 500 µs<br>When 11: 2 ms<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x3 |
| 3 | SLEEPSIG_POL | When 1, SLEEP signal active-high<br>When 0, SLEEP signal active-low | RW | 0 |
| 2 | PWON_LP_OFF | When 1, allows device turn-off after a PWON Long Press (signal low) (EEPROM bits).<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 1 |
| 1 | PWON_LP_RST | When 1, allows digital core reset when the device is OFF (EEPROM bit).<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |
| 0 | IT_POL | INT1 interrupt pad polarity control signal (EEPROM bit):<br>When 0, active low<br>When 1, active high<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |

## Table 6-58. SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x41 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | When corresponding control bit = 0 in EN1_ LDO_ASS register (default setting): Configuration Register keeping the full load capability of LDO regulator (ACTIVE mode) during the SLEEP state of the device. When control bit = 1, LDO regulator full load capability (ACTIVE mode) is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When control bit = 0, the LDO regulator is set or stay in low-power mode during device SLEEP state(but then supply state can be overwritten programming ST[1:0]). Control bit value has no effect if the LDO regulator is off.<br>When corresponding control bit = 1 in EN1_ LDO_ASS register: Configuration Register setting the LDO regulator state driven by SCLSR_EN1 signal low level (when SCLSR_EN1 is high the regulator is on, full power):<br>- the regulator is set off if its corresponding Control bit = 0 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register (default)<br>- the regulator is set in low-power mode if its corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_KEEPON | LDO4_KEEPON | LDO7_KEEPON | LDO8_KEEPON | LDO5_KEEPON | LDO2_KEEPON | LDO1_KEEPON | LDO6_KEEPON |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 5 | LDO7_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-59. SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON_REG

| | |
|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x42 |
| **Physical Address** | **Instance** |
| **Description** | Configuration Register keeping, during the SLEEP state of the device (but then supply state can be overwritten programming ST[1:0]):<br>- the full load capability of LDO regulator (ACTIVE mode),<br>- The PWM mode of DCDC converter<br>- 32-kHz clock output<br>- Register access though $I^2C$ interface (keeping the internal high speed clock on)<br>- Die Thermal monitoring on<br>Control bit value has no effect if the resource is off. |
| **Type** | RW |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THERM_KEEPON | CLKOUT32K_KEEPON | VRTC_KEEPON | I2CHS_KEEPON | Reserved | VDD2_KEEPON | VDD1_KEEPON | VIO_KEEPON |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | THERM_KEEPON | When 1, thermal monitoring is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, thermal monitoring is turned off during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 6 | CLKOUT32K_KEEPON | When 1, CLK32KOUT output is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, CLK32KOUT output is set low during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 5 | VRTC_KEEPON | When 1, LDO regulator full load capability (ACTIVE mode) is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, the LDO regulator is set or stays in low-power mode during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 4 | I2CHS_KEEPON | When 1, high speed internal clock is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, high speed internal clock is turned off during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 3 | Reserved | | RO | 0 |
| 2 | VDD2_KEEPON | When 1, VDD2 SMPS PWM mode is maintained during device SLEEP state. No effect if VDD2 working mode is PFM.<br>When 0, VDD2 SMPS PFM mode is set during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_KEEPON | When 1, VDD1 SMPS PWM mode is maintained during device SLEEP state. No effect if VDD1 working mode is PFM.<br>When 0, VDD1 SMPS PFM mode is set during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_KEEPON | When 1, VIO SMPS PWM mode is maintained during device SLEEP state. No effect if VIO working mode is PFM.<br>When 0, VIO SMPS PFM mode is set during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-60. SLEEP_SET_LDO_OFF_REG

| | |
|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x43 |
| **Physical Address** | **Instance** (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register turning-off LDO regulator during the SLEEP state of the device.<br>Corresponding *_KEEP_ON control bit in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register should be 0 to make this *_SET_OFF control bit effective |
| **Type** | RW |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_SETOFF | LDO4_SETOFF | LDO7_SETOFF | LDO8_SETOFF | LDO5_SETOFF | LDO2_SETOFF | LDO1_SETOFF | LDO6_SETOFF |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | LDO7_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_SETOFF | When 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect | RW | 0 |

## Table 6-61. SLEEP_SET_RES_OFF_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x44 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register turning-off SMPS regulator during the SLEEP state of the device. Corresponding *_KEEP_ON control bit in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON2 register should be 0 to make this *_SET_OFF control bit effective. Supplies voltage expected after their wake-up (SLEEP-to-ACTIVE state transition) can also be programmed. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEFAULT_VOLT | Reserved | | SPARE_SETOFF | VDDCTRL_SETOFF | VDD2_SETOFF | VDD1_SETOFF | VIO_SETOFF |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | DEFAULT_VOLT | When 1, default voltages (register value after switch-on) will be applied to all resources during SLEEP-to-ACTIVE transition.<br>When 0, voltages programmed before the ACTIVE-to-SLEEP state transition will be used to turned-on supplies during SLEEP-to-ACTIVE state transition. | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | SPARE_SETOFF | Spare bit | RW | 0 |
| 3 | VDDCTRL_SETOFF | When 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |
| 2 | VDD2_SETOFF | When 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_SETOFF | When 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_SETOFF | When 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |

## Table 6-62. EN1_LDO_ASS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x45 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET) |

**Table 6-62. EN1_LDO_ASS_REG (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Description** | Configuration Register setting the LDO regulators, driven by the multiplexed SCLSR_EN1 signal.<br>When control bit = 1, LDO regulator state is driven by the SCLSR_EN1 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register setting:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the regulator is on,<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low:<br>- the regulator is off if its corresponding Control bit = 0 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register<br>- the regulator is working in low-power mode if its corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: LDO regulator state is driven though registers programming and the device state<br>Any control bit of this register set to 1 will disable the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality |
| **Type** | RW |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_EN1 | LDO4_EN1 | LDO7_EN1 | LDO8_EN1 | LDO5_EN1 | LDO2_EN1 | LDO1_EN1 | LDO6_EN1 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 5 | LDO7_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_EN1 | Setting supply state control though SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |

**Table 6-63. EN1_SMPS_ASS_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x46 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register setting the SMPS Supplies driven by the multiplexed SCLSR_EN1 signal.<br>When control bit = 1, SMPS Supply state and voltage is driven by the SCLSR_EN1 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: SMPS Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state.<br>Any control bit of this register set to 1 will disable the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | SPARE_EN1 | VDDCTRL_EN1 | VDD2_EN1 | VDD1_EN1 | VIO_EN1 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | SPARE_EN1 | Spare bit | RW | 0 |
| 3 | VDDCTRL_EN1 | When control bit = 1:<br>When EN1 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDDCtrl_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When EN1 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDDCtrl_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When control bit = 0: No effect: Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | VDD2_EN1 | When control bit = 1:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off through VDD2_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 No effect: Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_EN1 | When 1:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though VDD1_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_EN1 | When control bit = 1, supply state is driven by the SCLSR_EN1 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the supply is on,<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low:<br>- the supply is off (default) or the SMPS is working in low-power mode if its corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register<br>When control bit = 0 No effect: SMPS state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |

## Table 6-64. EN2_LDO_ASS_REG

**Address Offset** 0x47

**Physical Address** **Instance** (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET)

**Description** Configuration Register setting the LDO regulators, driven by the multiplexed SDASR_EN2 signal.
When control bit = 1, LDO regulator state is driven by the SDASR_EN2 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register setting:
When SDASR_EN2 is high the regulator is on,
When SCLSR_EN2 is low:
- the regulator is off if its corresponding Control bit = 0 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register
- the regulator is working in low-power mode if its corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register
When control bit = 0 no effect: LDO regulator state is driven though registers programming and the device state
Any control bit of this register set to 1 will disable the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality

**Type** RW

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_EN2 | LDO4_EN2 | LDO7_EN2 | LDO8_EN2 | LDO5_EN2 | LDO2_EN2 | LDO1_EN2 | LDO6_EN2 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 5 | LDO7_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_EN2 | Setting supply state control though SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-65. EN2_SMPS_ASS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x48 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register setting the SMPS Supplies driven by the multiplexed SDASR_EN2 signal.<br>When control bit = 1, SMPS Supply state and voltage is driven by the SDASR_EN2 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: SMPS Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state<br>Any control bit of this register set to 1 will disable the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | SPARE_EN2 | VDDCTRL_EN2 | VDD2_EN2 | VDD1_EN2 | VIO_EN2 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | SPARE_EN2 | Spare bit | RW | 0 |
| 3 | VDDCTRL_EN2 | When control bit = 1:<br>When EN2 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDDCtrl_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off..<br>When EN2 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDDCtrl_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When EN2 is low and and VDDCtrl_KEEPON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though VDDCtrl_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 2 | VDD2_EN2 | When control bit = 1:<br>When SDASR_EN2 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low and and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though VDD2_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_EN2 | When control bit = 1:<br>When SDASR_EN2 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low and and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though VDD1_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_EN2 | When control bit = 1,<br>supply state is driven by the SCLSR_EN2 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting:<br>When SDASR _EN2 is high the supply is on,<br>When SDASR _EN2 is low :<br>- the supply is off (default) or the SMPS is working in low-power mode if its corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: SMPS state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-66. INT_STS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x50 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |

**Table 6-66. INT_STS_REG (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Description** | Interrupt status register:<br>The interrupt status bit is set to 1 when the associated interrupt event is detected. Interrupt status bit is cleared by writing 1. |
| **Type** | RW |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_PERIOD_IT | RTC_ALARM_IT | HOTDIE_IT | PWRHOLD_R_IT | PWRON_LP_IT | PWRON_IT | VMBHI_IT | PWRHOLD_F_IT |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | RTC_PERIOD_IT | RTC period event interrupt status. | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 6 | RTC_ALARM_IT | RTC alarm event interrupt status. | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 5 | HOTDIE_IT | Hot-die event interrupt status. | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 4 | PWRHOLD_R_IT | Rising PWRHOLD event interrupt status. | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 3 | PWRON_LP_IT | PWRON Long Press event interrupt status. | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 2 | PWRON_IT | PWRON event interrupt status. | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 1 | VMBHI_IT | VBAT > VMHI event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 0 | PWRHOLD_F_IT | Falling PWRHOLD event interrupt status. | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |

**Table 6-67. INT_MSK_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x51 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt mask register:<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 1, the associated interrupt is masked: INT1 signal is not activated, but *_IT interrupt status bit is updated.<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 0, the associated interrupt is enabled: INT1 signal is activated, *_IT is updated. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_PERIOD_IT_MSK | RTC_ALARM_IT_MSK | HOTDIE_IT_MSK | PWRHOLD_R_IT_MSK | PWRON_LP_IT_MSK | PWRON_IT_MSK | VMBHI_IT_MSK | PWRHOLD_F_IT_MSK |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | RTC_PERIOD_IT_MSK | RTC period event interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 6 | RTC_ALARM_IT_MSK | RTC alarm event interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 5 | HOTDIE_IT_MSK | Hot die event interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 4 | PWRHOLD_R_IT_MSK | PWRHOLD rising-edge event interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 3 | PWRON_LP_IT_MSK | PWRON Long Press event interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 2 | PWRON_IT_MSK | PWRON event interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VMBHI_IT_MSK | VBAT > VMBHI interrupt event mask bit<br>When 0, interrupt not masked. Device automatically switches on at NO SUPPLY-to-OFF BACKUP-to-OFF transition<br>When 1, interrupt is masked. Device does not switch on until a start reason is received.<br>(EEPROM bit. Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 1 |
| 0 | PWRHOLD_F_IT_MSK | PWRHOLD falling-edge event interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |

## Table 6-68. INT_STS2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x52 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt status register:<br>The interrupt status bit is set to 1 when the associated interrupt event is detected. Interrupt status bit is cleared by writing 1. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO3_F_IT | GPIO3_R_IT | GPIO2_F_IT | GPIO2_R_IT | GPIO1_F_IT | GPIO1_R_IT | GPIO0_F_IT | GPIO0_R_IT |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO3_F_IT | GPIO3 falling-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO3_R_IT | GPIO3 rising-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO2_F_IT | GPIO2 falling-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO2_R_IT | GPIO2 rising-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO1_F_IT | GPIO1 falling-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO1_R_IT | GPIO1 rising-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO0_F_IT | GPIO0 falling-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 0 | GPIO0_R_IT | GPIO0 rising-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |

## Table 6-69. INT_MSK2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x53 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt mask register:<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 1, the associated interrupt is masked: INT1 signal is not activated, but *_IT interrupt status bit is updated.<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 0, the associated interrupt is enabled: INT1 signal is activated, *_IT is updated. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO3_F_IT_MSK | GPIO3_R_IT_MSK | GPIO2_F_IT_MSK | GPIO2_R_IT_MSK | GPIO1_F_IT_MSK | GPIO1_R_IT_MSK | GPIO0_F_IT_MSK | GPIO0_R_IT_MSK |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO3_F_IT_MSK | GPIO3 falling-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 6 | GPIO3_R_IT_MSK | GPIO3 rising-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 5 | GPIO2_F_IT_MSK | GPIO2 falling-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 4 | GPIO2_R_IT_MSK | GPIO2 rising-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 3 | GPIO1_F_IT_MSK | GPIO1 falling-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO1_R_IT_MSK | GPIO1 rising-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 1 | GPIO0_F_IT_MSK | GPIO0 falling-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO0_R_IT _MSK | GPIO0 rising-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |

## Table 6-70. INT_STS3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x54 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt status register:<br>The interrupt status bit is set to 1 when the associated interrupt event is detected. Interrupt status bit is cleared by writing 1. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRDN_IT | VMBCH2_L_IT | VMBCH2_H_IT | WTCHDG_IT | GPIO5_F_IT | GPIO5_R_IT | GPIO4_F_IT | GPIO4_R_IT |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PWRDN_IT | PWRDN reset input high detected | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 6 | VMBCH2_L_IT | Comparator2 input below threshold detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 5 | VMBCH2_H_IT | Comparator2 input above threshold detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 4 | WTCHDG_IT | Watchdog interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO5_F_IT | GPIO5 falling-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO5_R_IT | GPIO5 rising-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO4_F_IT | GPIO4 falling-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 0 | GPIO4_R_IT | GPIO4 rising-edge detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |

## Table 6-71. INT_MSK3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x55 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt mask register:<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 1, the associated interrupt is masked: INT1 signal is not activated, but *_IT interrupt status bit is updated.<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 0, the associated interrupt is enabled: INT1 signal is activated, *_IT is updated. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRDN_IT_MSK | VMBCH2_L_IT_MSK | VMBCH2_H_IT_MSK | WTCHDG_IT_MSK | GPIO5_F_IT_MSK | GPIO5_R_IT_MSK | GPIO4_F_IT_MSK | GPIO4_R_IT_MSK |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PWRDN_IT_MSK | PWRDN interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 6 | VMBCH2_L_IT_MSK | Comparator2 input below threshold detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 5 | VMBCH2_H_IT_MSK | Comparator2 input above threshold detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 4 | WTCHDG_IT_MSK | Watchdog interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 3 | GPIO5_F_IT_MSK | GPIO5 falling-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO5_R_IT_MSK | GPIO5 rising-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 1 | GPIO4_F_IT_MSK | GPIO4 falling-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO4_R_IT_MSK | GPIO4 rising-edge detection interrupt mask. | RW | 1 |

## Table 6-72. GPIO0_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x60 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO0 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | GPIO_ODEN | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP(1) | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: No impact, keep as in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO_ODEN | Selection of output mode, EEPROM bit<br>0: Push-pull output<br>1: Open-drain output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |

(1) The GPIO_SLEEP bit is a bit available only for GPIO_0/2/6/7.This bit will be take into account and be effective only if the GPIO_0/2/6/7 is associated to a TIME_SLOT. It means that this bit is useful only if the GPIO is part of the POWER UP SEQUENCE. Please note that in this case the associated GPIO will be set as GPO. GPIO_SLEEP bit is a bit related to the PMU sleep mode only, No action in ACTIVE mode. It is used to define SLEEP mode state for GPIO 0/2/6/7.

## Table 6-73. GPIO1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x61 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO1 configuration register | | |

**Table 6-73. GPIO1_REG (continued)**

| Type | | RW | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | GPIO_SEL | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | GPIO_SEL | Select signal to be available at GPIO when configured as output:<br>0: GPIO_SET<br>1: LED1 out | RW | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |

**Table 6-74. GPIO2_REG**

| Address Offset | 0x62 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Address | | Instance | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| Description | GPIO2 configuration register | | |
| Type | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: no impact, keep as in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be set to 0 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-75. GPIO3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x63 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO3 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | GPIO_SEL | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:5 | GPIO_SEL | Select signal to be available at GPIO when configured as output:<br>00: GPIO_SET<br>01: LED2 out<br>10: PWM out | RW | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-76. GPIO4_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x64 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO4 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-77. GPIO5_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x65 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO5 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-78. GPIO6_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x66 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO6 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: no impact, keep as in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be set to 0 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |

## Table 6-79. GPIO7_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x67 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO7 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: no impact, keep as in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be set to 0 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit will be in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |

## Table 6-80. GPIO8_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x68 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO8 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | GPIO_SEL | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | GPIO_SEL | Select signal to be available at GPIO when configured as output:<br>0: GPIO_SET<br>1: PWM out | RW | 0 |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |

### Table 6-81. WATCHDOG_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x69 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Watchdog | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | WTCHDG_MODE | WTCHDG_TIME | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 3 | WTCHDG_MODE | 0: Periodic operation:<br>A periodical interrupt is generated based on WTCHDG_TIME setting. IC will generate WTCHDOG shutdown if interrupt is not cleared during the period.<br>1: Interrupt mode:<br>IC will generate WTCHDOG shutdown if an interrupt is pending (no cleared) more than WTCHDG_TIME s. | RW | 0 |
| 2:0 | WTCHDG_TIME | 000: Watchdog disabled<br>001: 5 seconds<br>010: 10 seconds<br>011: 20 Seconds<br>100: 40 seconds<br>101: 60 seconds<br>110: 80 seconds<br>111: 100 seconds (EEPROM bit)<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 6-82. VMBCH_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6A | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Comparator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | VMBCH_SEL | | | | | Reserved |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:1 | VMBCH_SEL | Battery voltage comparator threshold (EEPROM)<br>11000 to 11111: 3.5 V<br>10111: 3.45 V<br>...<br>01110: 3 V (default)<br>...<br>00101: 2.55 V<br>00001 to 00100: 2.5 V<br>00000: Bypass<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 0 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |

**Table 6-83. VMBCH2_REG**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6B | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) | |
| **Description** | Comparator for detecting battery discharge below threshold level | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | VMBDCH2_SEL | | | | | VMBDCH2_DEB |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:1 | VMBDCH2_SEL | Battery voltage comparator threshold<br>11000 to 11111: 3.5 V<br>10111: 3.45 V<br>...<br>00101: 2.55 V<br>00001 to 00100: 2.5 V<br>00000: Bypass | RW | 0x00 |
| 0 | VMBDCH2_DEB | Comp2 input debouncing time configuration:<br>When 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5 µs clock rate<br>When 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50 ms clock rate | RW | 0 |

**Table 6-84. LED_CTRL1_REG**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6C | | | | | | |
| **Physical Address** | | | | **Instance** | | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) | |
| **Description** | LED ON/OFF control register. | | | | | | |
| **Type** | RW | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | LED2_PERIOD | | | | LED1_PERIOD | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0x0 |
| 5:3 | LED2_PERIOD | Period of LED2 signal:<br>000: LED2 OFF<br>001: 0.125 s<br>010: 0.25 s<br>...<br>110: 4 s<br>111: 8 s | RW | 0x0 |
| 2:0 | LED1_PERIOD | Period of LED1 signal:<br>000: LED1 OFF<br>001: 0.125 s<br>010: 0.25 s<br>...<br>10: 2 s<br>110: 4 s<br>111: 8 s | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-85. LED_CTRL2_REG1

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6D | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | LED ON/OFF control register. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | LED2_SEQ | LED1_SEQ | LED2_ON_TIME | | LED1_ON_TIME | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | LED2_SEQ | When 1, LED2 will repeat 2 pulse sequence: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME) - ON (ON TIME) - OFF remainder of the period<br>When 0, LED2 will generate 1 pulse: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME)) | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LED1_SEQ | When 1, LED1 will repeat 2 pulse sequence: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME) - ON (ON TIME) - OFF remainder of the period.<br>When 0, LED1 will generate 1 pulse: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME)) | RW | 0 |
| 3:2 | LED2_ON_TIME | LED2 ON time:<br>00: 62.5 ms<br>01: 125 ms<br>10: 250 ms<br>11: 500 ms | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | LED1_ON_TIME | LED1 ON time:<br>00: 62.5 ms<br>01: 125 ms<br>10: 250 ms<br>11: 500 ms | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 6-86. PWM_CTRL1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6E | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | PWM frequency | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | PWM_FREQ | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | PWM_FREQ | Frequency of PWM:<br>00: 500 Hz<br>01: 250 Hz<br>10: 125 Hz<br>11: 62.5 Hz | RW | 0x0 |

**Table 6-87. PWM_CTRL2_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6F | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | PWM duty cycle. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQ_DUTY_CYCLE | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | FREQ_DUTY_CYCLE | Duty cycle of PWM:<br>00000000: 0/256<br>...<br>11111111: 255/256 | RW | 0x00 |

**Table 6-88. SPARE_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x70 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Spare functional register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPARE | | | | | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | SPARE | Spare bits | RW | 0x00 |

**Table 6-89. VERNUM_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x80 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Silicon version number | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| READ_BOOT | Reserved | | | VERNUM | | | |

| Bits | Field Name | Description | Type | Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | READ_BOOT | To enable the read of the BOOT mode if you want to enter JTAG mode, this be must set to 1. | RW | 0 |
| 6:4 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | VERNUM | Value depending on silicon version number 0000 - Revision 1.0 | RO | 0x0 |

# 7 Applications, Implementation, and Layout

## 7.1 Package Description

The following table has the package descriptions of the TPS65911 PMU devices:

| Package | TPS65911 |
|---|---|
| Type | ZRC98 BGA Microstar Junior |
| Size (mm) | 6x9 |
| Substrate layers | 1 layer |
| Pitch ball array (mm) | 0.65 mm |
| Number of balls | 98 |
| Thickness (mm) (max. height including balls) | 1 |

## 7.2 PCB Layout

The package ballout of the TPS65911 supports the use of inexpensive 4-layer, non-HID board technology. Figure 7-1 shows an example layout.

Regardless of the chosen board technology, special care must be taken when designing the board layout for the TPS65911 to ensure performance. For detailed guidelines, see *TPS65911 Layout Guidelines*, TI Literature number SWCU080.

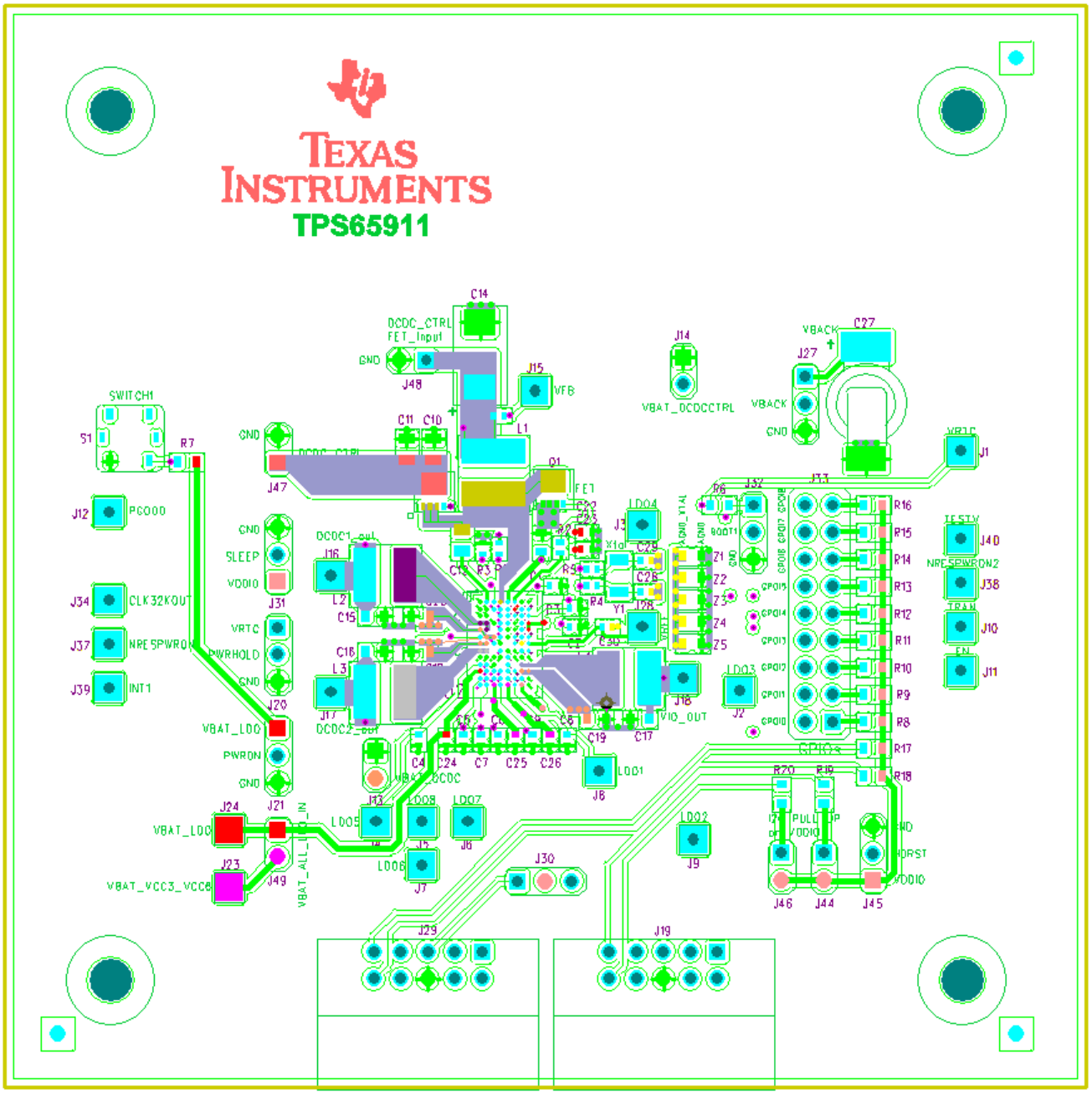



**Figure 7-1. TPS65911 EVM Top Copper with Component Placement**

# 8 Device and Documentation Support

## 8.1 Related Links

The table below lists quick access links. Categories include technical documents, support and community resources, tools and software, and quick access to sample or buy.

**Table 8-1. Related Links**

| PARTS | PRODUCT FOLDER | SAMPLE & BUY | TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS | TOOLS & SOFTWARE | SUPPORT & COMMUNITY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS659110 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |
| TPS659112 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |
| TPS659113 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |
| TPS6591133 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |
| TPS659116 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |

## 8.2 Trademarks

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## 8.3 Electrostatic Discharge Caution

These devices have limited built-in ESD protection. The leads should be shorted together or the device placed in conductive foam during storage or handling to prevent electrostatic damage to the MOS gates.

## 8.4 Glossary

### *8.4.1 Acronyms, Abbreviations, and Definitions*

| ACRONYM | DEFINITION |
|---|---|
| DDR | Dual-Data Rate (memory) |
| ES | Engineering Sample |
| ESD | Electrostatic Discharge |
| FET | Field Effect Transistor |
| EPC | Embedded Power Controller |
| FSM | Finite State Machine |
| GND | Ground |
| GPIO | General-Purpose I/O |
| HBM | Human Body Model |
| HD | Hot-Die |
| HS-$I^2C$ | High-Speed $I^2C$ |
| $I^2C$ | Inter-Integrated Circuit |
| IC | Integrated Circuit |
| ID | Identification |
| IDDQ | Quiescent supply current |
| IEEE | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers |
| IR | Instruction Register |
| I/O | Input/Output |
| JEDEC | Joint Electron Device Engineering Council |
| JTAG | Joint Test Action Group |
| LBC7 | Lin Bi-CMOS 7 (360 nm) |
| LDO | Low Drop Output voltage linear regulator |
| LP | Low-Power application mode |
| LSB | Least Significant Bit |
| MMC | Multimedia Card |

| ACRONYM | DEFINITION |
|---|---|
| MOSFET | Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor |
| NVM | Nonvolatile Memory |
| OD | Open Drain |
| OMAP™ | Open Multimedia Application Platform™ |
| RTC | Real-Time Clock |
| SMPS | Switched Mode Power Supply |
| SPI | Serial Peripheral Interface |
| POR | Power-On Reset |

For additional terms, see SLYZ022–*TI Glossary*.

## 8.5 Detailed Revision History

**Table 8-2. Detailed Revision History**

| Version | Literature Number | Date | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| * | SWCS049 | June 2010 | See (1). |
| A | SWCS049A | February 2011 | See (2). |
| B | SWCS049B | February 2011 | See (3). |
| C | SWCS049C | May 2011 | See (4). |

(1) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049 - Initial release.
(2) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049A - Version A:
- Update Figure 1-1: LDO1, LDO2, LDO3, LDO6, and LDO7.
- Remove table, *SUPPORTED PROCESSORS AND CORRESPONDING PART NUMBERS*
- Update Section 5.3: Adjust pin names and add exception.
- Update Section 5.5: VDDCtrl SMPS, update FET part number.
- Update: Section 5.7: Add updated BOOT1 characteristics.
- Update: Section 5.19: Update LDO1 and LDO2 characteristics.
- Update Section 5.21: Update LDO5.
- Update Section 5.22: Update LDO6, LOD7, and LDO8.
- Update Table 6-1: Update LDO1, LDO2, LDO3, LOD7, and LDO8
- Update Table 6-2: Remove SEL [6:0] selection bits.
- Update Section 6.3.3.6: Add more explanation and reorganize section.
- Add explanation to: Section 6.3.3.6, Section 6.3.3.9, Section 6.3.3.10, and Section 6.3.3.11.
- Update Section 6.10: Add Section 6.10.1.
- Update Table 6-6, Register Rest values.
- Update Register Table: Table 6-43, Table 6-44, Table 6-53, and Table 6-55.
- Update Table 4-1: BGA Pin column.

(3) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049B - Version B:
- Update VCC6 in Section 5.1.

(4) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049C - Version C:
- Update Table 4-1, BGA Pins: NRESPWRON, VCC1, GND1, VCCIO, GNDIO, AGND, and AGND2.

**Table 8-2. Detailed Revision History (continued)**

| Version | Literature Number | Date | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| D | SWCS049D | July 2011 | See (5). |
| E | SWCS049E | July 2011 | See (6). |
| F | SWCS049F | August 2011 | See (7). |

(5) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049D - Version D:
- Update Section 5.1:
  - Add VBACKUP
  - Voltage range on balls HDRST - Replace "VRTCMAX + 0.32 by "7"
- Update Section 5.3:
  - Add VCC4 and VBACKUP
  - Input voltage range on pins or balls - Remove VCC4
- Update Section 5.6: Change "HDRST programmable.." to "HDREST, PWRDN programmable.."
- Update Section 5.14: Specify Input voltage range of VCC7
- Update Section 5.15: Add discharge resistance
- Update Section 5.16:
  - Add DC output voltage maximum value
  - Add discharge resistance
  - Update VGAIN_SEL test conditions and typ value
- Update Section 5.17:
  - Add DC output voltage maximum value
  - Add discharge resistance
  - Update VGAIN_SEL test conditions
- Update Section 5.18: Add tablenote to Rated output current 6000 mA
- Update Section 5.23.1:
  - Update introductory statement
  - Add note to Figure 5-1
  - Align Parameters in Table 5-1 with Figure 5-1
- Update Section 5.23.2: Add note toFigure 5-2
- Update : Add J3 to AGND in Table 4-1
- Update Section 6:
  - Update Table 6-1: VDD1 and VDD2 voltages
  - Device POWER ON enable conditions: Add additional device power enable condition
  - Device SLEEP enable conditions: Replace "... keeping the SLEEP signal floating, or ..." with "... keeping the SLEEP signal in the active polarity state, or..."
  - Device reset scenarios: Replace "VCC7 < VBNPR" with " VDD7 < VBNPR and BB < VBNPR"
  - Update introduction for Table 6-2
  - Update Table 6-2: Remove all values in EEPROM Boot column
  - Update Table 6-3:
    - Remove all values in EEPROM Boot column
    - Update INT_MSK_REG.VMBHI_MSK description
- Update Section 5.4: Pin count from 96 to 98
- Update Section 6.13:
  - Update Table 6-37, Table 6-38, Table 6-40, and Table 6-41: SEL bit description
  - Update Table 6-67: Update VMBHI_IT_MSK bit description
  - Update Table 6-80: Update GPIO_SEL bit description - Replace LED1 out with PWM out

(6) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049E - Version E: Update .

(7) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049F - Version F:
- Add Section 7.2.
- Update Table 6-67: Update bit 1, VMBHI_IT_MSK description.
- Update Section 6.3.1: Device reset scenarios: Replace "VDD7 < VBNPR" with " VCC7 < VBNPR"
- Add Section 3.1.

**Table 8-2. Detailed Revision History (continued)**

| Version | Literature Number | Date | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| G | SWCS049G | October 2011 | See (8). |
| H | SWCS049H | May 2012 | See (9) |
| I | SWCS049I | June 2012 | See (10) |
| J | SWCS049J | September 2012 | See (11) |
| K | SWCS049K | December 2012 | See (12) |
| L | SWCS049L | February 2014 | See (13) |
| M | SWCS049M | May 2014 | See (14) |

(8) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049G - Version G:
- Update Section 5.19, Section 5.20, Section 5.21, Section 5.22:
  - Update turn-on time
  - Update DC line regulation
- Update Section 5.15
  - Update rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$.
- Update Section 5.16 and Section 5.17
  - Update rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$.
  - Update DC line regulation
  - Update DC load regulation
- Update Section 5.7
  - Update Related Open-Drain I/Os: GPIO2, GPIO7
- Update Section 5.18
  - Add Supply Current, Internal Reference Voltage, Output discharge, Output drivers, Boot strap switch, Duty and frequency control, softstart, current sense protection, UVLO, and thermal shutdown.
  - Remove DC line regulation, DC load regulation, Transient load regulation, Overshoot/undershoot, Rated output $I_{OUTmax}$, and Conversion efficiency.
  - Section 5.15 and Section 5.17 - Remove Iout = 1500 mA value
  - Table 6-1 - Update VIO, VDD1, VDD2, and VDDCtrl
  - Figure 1-1 - Update VIO, VDD1, and VDD2

(9) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049H - Version H:
- Update Section 5.15
  - Update Rated output current description- add ILMAX bit configuration
  - Update PMOS current limit (high-side) description
  - Update NMOS current limit (high-side) description
- Update Figure 5-2 - CLK32KOUT out pin name (fixed typo)
- Update Figure 6-1
- Update Table 6-35, VIO_REG - Update ILMAX description
- Update Table 6-36, VDD1_REG - Update ILMAX and and TSTEP field numbers and VGAIN_SEL description
- Update Table 6-39, VDD2_REG - Update VGAIN_SEL description; align bit field numbering
- Update Table 6-43, VDDCRTL_OP_REG - Update SEL description
- Update Table 6-44, VDDCRTL_SR_REG - Update SEL description
- Update Table 5-2 - $t_{dbPWRONF}$: PWRON falling-edge debouncing delay - Update unit of measure
- Update Table 5-3 - Replace tACT2SLP by tACT2SLPCK32K
- Update Figure 5-5 - Replace tdONVMBHI by tdONPWHOLD
- Update Table 5-4 - Replace tdONVMBHI by tdONPWHOLD
- Update Section 6.3.3.6 - Replace 100 µs by 100 ms
- Update Table 6-56 - Add Bit 0,1, and 3 : TURN OFF RESET to the description
- Update Table 6-57 - Add TSLOT_LENGTH: TURN OFF RESET to the description
- Update Table 6-72 - Add footnote

(10) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049I - Version I:
- Update Section 5.1 - Add VDDIO
- Update Section 5.3 - Add VDDIO
- Update Section 5.6 - Remove PWRDN
- Update Table 4-1 - Remove PD from PWRDN

(11) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049J - Version J:
- Update Section 5.3: Fix typo on HDRST pin
- Update Section 6.13: Update full reset:
  - Full reset: All digital logic of device is reset.
    - Caused by POR (power on reset) when VCC7 < VBNPR and BB < VBNPR

(12) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049K - Version K
- Update Table 6-3 - Changed VMBCH_REG to EEPROM

(13) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049L - Version L
- Update Section 3.1 - Added TPS659116

(14) *TPS65911 Data Manual*, SWCS049M - Version M
- Update Section 3.1 - Added TPS65911062

# 9 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical packaging and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead/Ball Finish (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS6591102A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591102A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591102A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591102A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591102AA2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591102AA2 | Samples |
| TPS6591102AA2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | | TPS6591102AA2 | Samples |
| TPS6591103A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591103A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591103A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591103A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591104A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591104A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591104A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591104A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591104DA2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591104DA2 | Samples |
| TPS6591104DA2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591104DA2 | Samples |
| TPS6591104EA2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T6591104EA2 | Samples |
| TPS6591104EA2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T6591104EA2 | Samples |

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead/Ball Finish (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS6591106A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T6591106A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591106A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T6591106A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591109A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591109A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591109A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591109A2 | Samples |
| TPS659110A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS659110A2 | Samples |
| TPS659110A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS659110A2 | Samples |
| TPS659112A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS659112A2 | Samples |
| TPS659112A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS659112A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591133A2ZRC | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591133A2 | Samples |
| TPS6591133A2ZRCR | ACTIVE | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS6591133A2 | Samples |
| TPS659113A2ZRC | NRND | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 240 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS659113A2 | |
| TPS659113A2ZRCR | NRND | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS659113A2 | |

**(1)** The marketing status values are defined as follows:

**ACTIVE:** Product device recommended for new designs.
**LIFEBUY:** TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.
**NRND:** Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.
**PREVIEW:** Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.
**OBSOLETE:** TI has discontinued the production of the device.

**(2)** Eco Plan - The planned eco-friendly classification: Pb-Free (RoHS), Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt), or Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) - please check http://www.ti.com/productcontent for the latest availability information and additional product content details.
**TBD:** The Pb-Free/Green conversion plan has not been defined.
**Pb-Free (RoHS):** TI's terms "Lead-Free" or "Pb-Free" mean semiconductor products that are compatible with the current RoHS requirements for all 6 substances, including the requirement that lead not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, TI Pb-Free products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes.
**Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt):** This component has a RoHS exemption for either 1) lead-based flip-chip solder bumps used between the die and package, or 2) lead-based die adhesive used between the die and leadframe. The component is otherwise considered Pb-Free (RoHS compatible) as defined above.
**Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br):** TI defines "Green" to mean Pb-Free (RoHS compatible), and free of Bromine (Br) and Antimony (Sb) based flame retardants (Br or Sb do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous material)

**(3)** MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

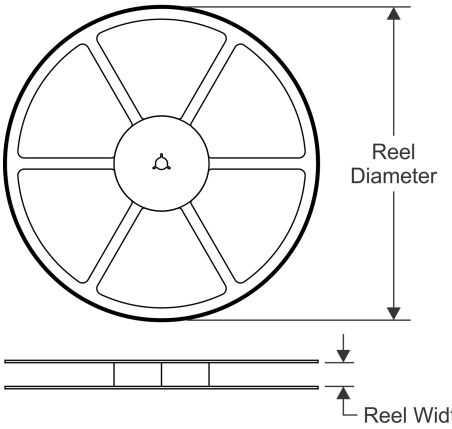
**(4)** There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

**(5)** Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

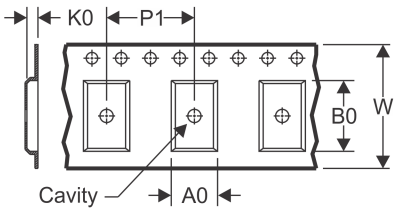
**(6)** Lead/Ball Finish - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead/Ball Finish values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

**REEL DIMENSIONS**

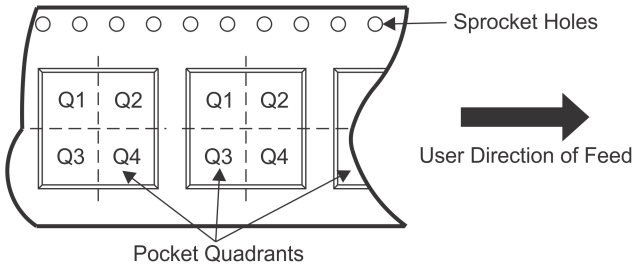



**TAPE DIMENSIONS**




| | |
|---|---|
| A0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component width |
| B0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component length |
| K0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness |
| W | Overall width of the carrier tape |
| P1 | Pitch between successive cavity centers |

**QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE**

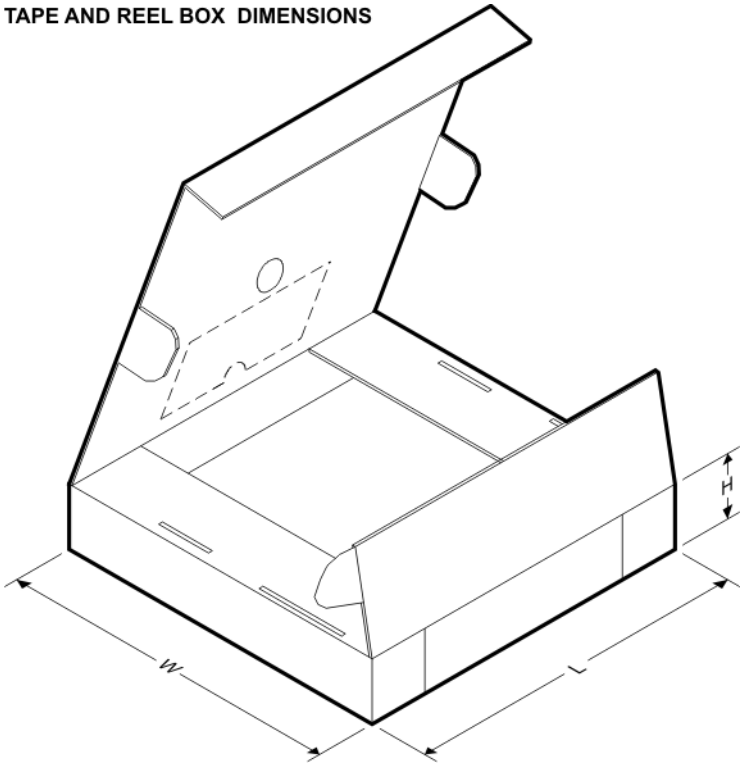



*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS6591102A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS6591104A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS6591104EA2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS6591106A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS6591109A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS659110A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNI | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OR | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPS659112A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS6591133A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS659113A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |

**TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS**

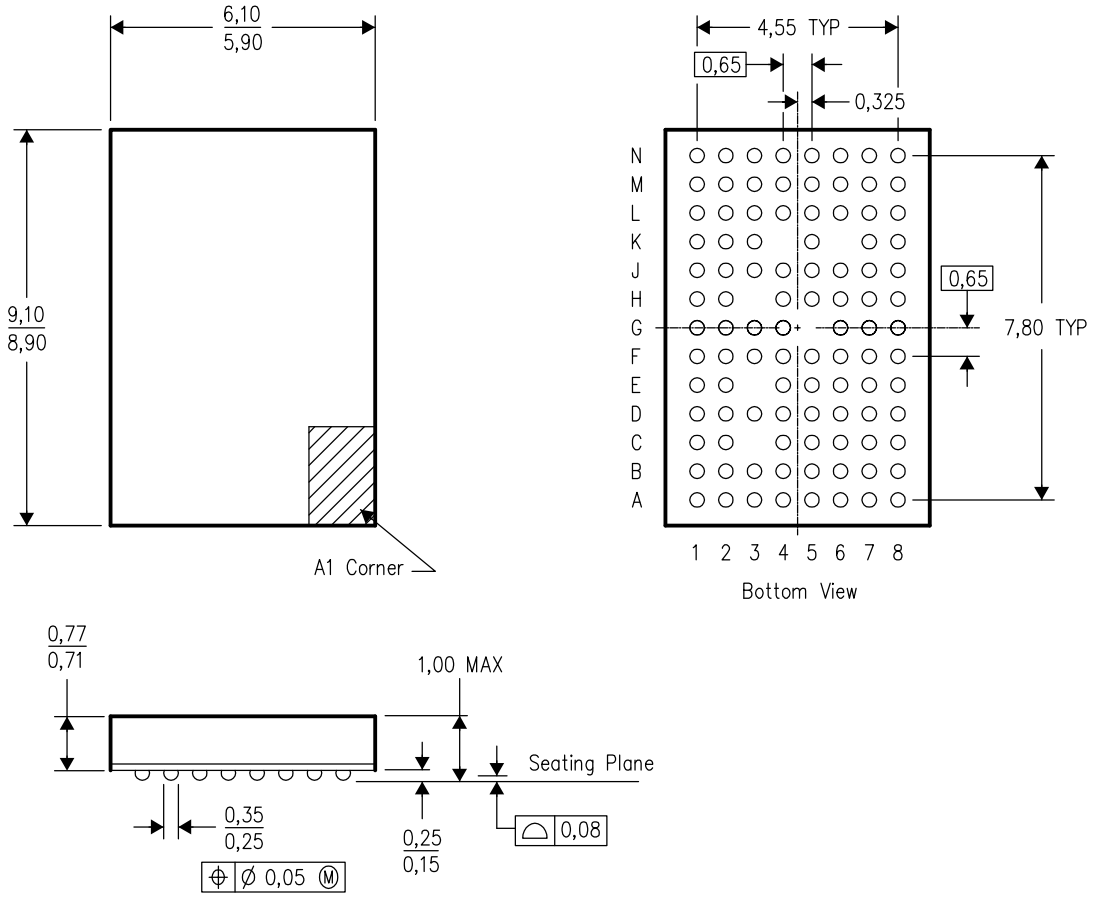



*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS6591102A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS6591104A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS6591104EA2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS6591106A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS6591109A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS659110A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS659112A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS6591133A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS659113A2ZRCR | BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR | ZRC | 98 | 2500 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |

## ZRC (S–PBGA–N98) PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY




NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. MicroStar Junior™ BGA configuration
D. Falls within JEDEC MO–225
E. This package is lead–free.

MicroStar Junior BGA is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, enhancements, improvements and other changes to its semiconductor products and services per JESD46, latest issue, and to discontinue any product or service per JESD48, latest issue. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All semiconductor products (also referred to herein as “components”) are sold subject to TI’s terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its components to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, in accordance with the warranty in TI’s terms and conditions of sale of semiconductor products. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by applicable law, testing of all parameters of each component is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or the design of Buyers’ products. Buyers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with Buyers’ products and applications, Buyers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI components or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of significant portions of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI components or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that component or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI component or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning its products, and any use of TI components in its applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Buyer represents and agrees that it has all the necessary expertise to create and implement safeguards which anticipate dangerous consequences of failures, monitor failures and their consequences, lessen the likelihood of failures that might cause harm and take appropriate remedial actions. Buyer will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of any TI components in safety-critical applications.

In some cases, TI components may be promoted specifically to facilitate safety-related applications. With such components, TI’s goal is to help enable customers to design and create their own end-product solutions that meet applicable functional safety standards and requirements. Nonetheless, such components are subject to these terms.

No TI components are authorized for use in FDA Class III (or similar life-critical medical equipment) unless authorized officers of the parties have executed a special agreement specifically governing such use.

Only those TI components which TI has specifically designated as military grade or “enhanced plastic” are designed and intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that any military or aerospace use of TI components which have ***not*** been so designated is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI has specifically designated certain components as meeting ISO/TS16949 requirements, mainly for automotive use. In any case of use of non-designated products, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet ISO/TS16949.

| **Products** | | **Applications** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Audio | www.ti.com/audio | Automotive and Transportation | www.ti.com/automotive |
| Amplifiers | amplifier.ti.com | Communications and Telecom | www.ti.com/communications |
| Data Converters | dataconverter.ti.com | Computers and Peripherals | www.ti.com/computers |
| DLP® Products | www.dlp.com | Consumer Electronics | www.ti.com/consumer-apps |
| DSP | dsp.ti.com | Energy and Lighting | www.ti.com/energy |
| Clocks and Timers | www.ti.com/clocks | Industrial | www.ti.com/industrial |
| Interface | interface.ti.com | Medical | www.ti.com/medical |
| Logic | logic.ti.com | Security | www.ti.com/security |
| Power Mgmt | power.ti.com | Space, Avionics and Defense | www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense |
| Microcontrollers | microcontroller.ti.com | Video and Imaging | www.ti.com/video |
| RFID | www.ti-rfid.com | | |
| OMAP Applications Processors | www.ti.com/omap | **TI E2E Community** | e2e.ti.com |
| Wireless Connectivity | www.ti.com/wirelessconnectivity | | |

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265